

# DRUG UNIT



# TEST METHODS

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## FOREWORD

The Drug Unit of the Indiana State Police Laboratory is routinely called upon to analyze drug evidence submitted by criminal justice agencies in the State of Indiana. These Test Methods are designed for the guidance of forensic scientists who support investigations of cases involving suspected drugs, both controlled and non-controlled substances. Its scope is limited to those compounds which are most frequently encountered such as narcotics, stimulants, hallucinogens, hypnotics, tranquilizers, diluents and materials from clandestine laboratories. These Test Methods are to be used in conjunction with Laboratory Division Policies.

The Drug Unit is staffed with forensic scientists in four laboratories and two technical supervisors for the North and South Zones. The North Zone serves the northern part of the State of Indiana with laboratories in Lowell and Fort Wayne, Indiana. The South Zone serves southern Indiana with laboratories in Evansville and Indianapolis. Each forensic scientist is required to have a Bachelors Degree in Forensic Science or a Natural Science with specific course requirements in Physics, General Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry, and Instrumental Chemistry with laboratory classes. ([See Job description](#))

Forensic Scientists in the Drug Unit participate in an extensive formalized training program under the supervision of a Drug Unit Supervisor. The training program begins with a general laboratory and safety orientation. The Drug Unit Training Program consists of several modules covering evidence handling, drug analysis and court testimony. Each drug module has a required reading list, practical exercises and examinations. Competency test samples are used to evaluate the progress of the trainee. Mock trials are given at the end of the Marijuana module and at the end of the General Drug modules, at a minimum. Upon a successful final mock trial, and the approval of the Division Commander, the trainee will be released to perform supervised casework.

These Test Methods documents provide a general approach to the examination of drug evidence. The Drug Unit procedures are a result of the contributions of a multitude of individuals and have been in place for several years. Instrumental operations are guided by the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices in the discipline of drug analysis. All identifications made in the Drug Unit are made by direct comparison with known reference materials on the instruments in each respective laboratory under similar analytical conditions. The Drug Unit Test Methods are intended as a reference and are not necessarily all inclusive. Modifications to existing methods shall be validated and approved by the Division Commander. The degree of validation need not be exhaustive, but adequately demonstrate the purpose for which it was intended and must preclude or acknowledge false positives, false negatives and interferences. Alterations and/or deviations to procedures may be employed with approval from the respective Unit Supervisor.

**INDIANA STATE POLICE  
DRUG UNIT  
TEST METHODS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. Evidence Handling	Pages 4 - 10
2. Sampling	Pages 11 - 17
3. Weight Determination	Pages 18 - 24
4. General Drug Identification	Pages 25 - 36
5. Color (Spot) Testing	Pages 37 - 41
6. Ultraviolet Spectrophotometry	Pages 42 - 46
7. Thin Layer Chromatography	Pages 47 - 52
8. Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy	Pages 53 - 59
9. Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry	Pages 60 - 68
10. Gas Chromatography- Infrared Spectroscopy	Pages 69 - 77
11. Polarimetry	Pages 78 - 81
12. Mixed Melting Point Determination	Pages 82 - 85
13. Separation and Extraction Procedures	Pages 86 - 89
14. Marijuana	Pages 90 - 96
15. Synthetic Drugs	Pages 97 - 102
16. Cocaine	Pages 103 - 106
17. Tryptamines/Indoles	Pages 107 - 109
18. Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)	Pages 110 - 114
19. Psilocybin Mushrooms	Pages 115 - 120
20. Khat	Pages 121 - 123
21. Methoxyamphetamines	Pages 124 - 127
22. Phenethylamines	Pages 128 - 132
23. Phencyclidines and Ketamine	Pages 133 - 137
24. Clandestine Laboratory Samples	Pages 138 - 141
25. Inhalants	Pages 142 - 144
26. Opiates	Pages 145 - 149
27. Barbiturates and Hypnotics	Pages 150 - 154
28. Benzodiazepines	Pages 155 - 158
29. Anabolic Steroids	Pages 159 - 162
30. Proficiency Testing	Pages 163 - 166
31. Drug Reference Materials	Pages 167 - 171
32. Drug Unit Case Reviews	Pages 172 - 176

**APPENDICES:**

1. Worksheets	Page 177
2. Abbreviations	Page 178
3. Definitions	Pages 179 - 181
4. Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual	Pages 182 - 193
5. Instrument Preventative Maintenance	Page 194 - 195
6. Drug Unit Waste Disposal Procedures	Page 196 - 203

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 1. Evidence Handling

**1.1. Scope:** All evidence submitted for drug analysis shall be handled, stored, and sampled to preserve and protect the integrity of the evidence and to minimize the potential for cross contamination, destruction of evidence and personal exposure to drugs.

**1.2. Precautions/Limitations:** Forensic scientists shall take appropriate precautions to minimize contaminating, altering, or destroying the potential for additional future examination. Specific procedures shall be used when multiple exam requests are involved on an item.

**1.2.1. Drug Only Examination Requests:**

If drug analysis is the only requested or anticipated examination, then general routine precautions should be taken to minimize the potential for cross-contamination and personal exposure to drugs in the evidence. General routine precautions for processing drug evidence include wearing protective gloves when skin contact with a drug or hazardous material could occur. Types of drug evidence where gloves should be worn include items containing large quantities of drugs (i.e. - bricks of cocaine or marijuana, bulky loose vegetation, bulky quantities of powder), tar-like samples, packaging that may contain layers of oil or powder, liquid clandestine laboratory samples, etc.

**1.2.2. Biohazard Items:**

For drug evidence suspected or marked as "Biohazard" (i.e. cigarette butts, body cavity seizures, evidence from toilet bowls, blood contaminated containers, etc.) the following procedures shall be used:

Forensic scientists shall wear gloves during the sampling process until the item is repackaged. After repackaging of the item, gloves shall be removed and hands washed prior to continuing with sealing the container.

Pens and papers should not be handled with potentially contaminated gloved hands during the sampling process. Pens that must be handled with gloves shall be washed with alcohol or appropriate cleanser prior to handling with bare hands.

**1.2.3. Examinations Involving Other Disciplines:** Items that need to be examined by another discipline, or multiple disciplines, may require consultation and/or collaboration to best process these items of evidence. Routine tasks such as marking the evidence or sample collection can destroy or unnecessarily complicate evidence for those other disciplines. Consult with other units to discuss placement of markings on items and preservation of the evidence. There may be instances where adjustments need to be made to analytical procedures and/or general evidence handling.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **1.2.4. Latent Prints:**

If an item is submitted for drug and fingerprint analysis, the drug evidence and the container(s) shall be separated prior to submission to the laboratory as individual sub-items. Special precautions should not be necessary to preserve fingerprints during the drug sampling process.

In the event that an item cannot be separated and sub-itemized, a latent print examiner should be consulted prior to the examination to determine the best approach for the analysis and if marking of the evidence and/or its containers is appropriate. Adjustments to evidence handling procedures may be necessary to avoid the potential alteration or destruction of latent prints.

Items that have been previously examined by the latent print unit may have chemical exposure hazards. Discuss what chemicals were used with the latent print examiner and See 1.6.7 for the pertinent items.

#### **1.2.5. DNA Examinations:**

If an item is submitted for DNA analysis on the surface of the container and drug analysis on the contents, then the drug evidence and the container shall be separated prior to submission to the laboratory and submitted as individual sub-items. Forensic scientists in the Drug Unit will not need special precautions for handling these drug sub-items to prevent contamination of the sub-item with the forensic scientist's DNA.

In the event that an item is submitted for Drug and DNA analysis, and cannot be separated, the investigator should be consulted to determine which examination is of the highest importance and which analysis should occur first. Precautions are required during drug sampling to minimize the potential for contamination of an item with DNA from the forensic scientist.

**1.2.5.1.** When DNA sampling occurs first, the forensic scientists in the Drug Unit shall still comply with precautions during drug sampling for potential DNA analysis in the future.

**1.2.5.2.** Pens and sampling area surfaces shall be cleansed with appropriate cleaning material (e.g. methanol (MeOH), ethanol (EtOH), or a 5 - 10% bleach solution) prior to starting drug sampling, between sampling of another item with DNA analysis requested, and at the conclusion of sampling of these items.

**1.2.5.3.** During the drug sampling process the forensic scientist shall wear a disposable face mask and disposable gloves until the item is resealed.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 1.2.5.4. Gloves shall be changed after each item is sealed and before sampling another item with DNA analysis requested.
- 1.2.5.5. If the external surface of gloves contacts skin or un-cleansed surfaces, then the gloves shall be replaced prior to handling items of evidence.
- 1.2.5.6. Other personnel present in the vicinity of the sampling area shall refrain from approaching or talking to the forensic scientist while this evidence is open.
- 1.2.5.7. At the conclusion of sampling of items with DNA analysis requests, the face mask and gloves shall be removed, disposed of in the appropriate disposal receptacle, and hands washed.

**1.2.6. Document Examinations:**

If both drug and document analyses are requested on an item of evidence, then the handling, marking and sampling must be accomplished to minimize damage to paper documents. This includes creation of additional indented writing impressions or damage to existing indented writing impressions.

Care shall be exercised not to damage handwriting on a document. Do not write on the envelope or container without consulting with a Forensic Documents examiner. Additionally, do not write on a paper that is lying on top of the evidence as this can add indented writing to the evidence.

**1.3. Related Information:**

- 1.3.1. Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 1.3.2. Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 1.3.3. Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 1.3.4. Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 1.3.5. Other Test Methods
  - 1.3.5.1. Sampling
  - 1.3.5.2. Weight Determination

**1.4. Instruments:** Heat sealers, fume hoods, fume absorbers or other ventilated work area.

**1.5. Reagents/Materials:** The varied nature of drug samples dictates that several types of containers can be utilized. Paper sacks, paper envelopes, plastic bags and glass bottles are suitable for most drug items depending on the physical make-up of the sample. Permanent markers shall be used for marking evidence. The use of gloves, face masks, tape and cleaning materials may be necessary.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 1.6. Hazards/Safety:

- 1.6.1. Sharps, Broken Glass
- 1.6.2. Exposure to various drugs and chemicals
- 1.6.3. Biohazards
- 1.6.4. [Bloodborne Pathogens Exposure Control Plan](#)
- 1.6.5. [Laboratory Safety Manual](#)
- 1.6.6. [Chemical Hygiene Plan](#)
- 1.6.7. [Material Safety Data Sheets \(MSDS\)](#)

#### 1.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks: N/A

#### 1.8. Procedures/Instructions: The following steps shall be accomplished during and/or after the transfer of evidence from the Evidence Clerk to the Forensic Scientist:

- 1.8.1. During Evidence Transfer: The identity of each item of evidence shall be verified by comparing the lab case number, item number, and evidence description, if possible, between the Request for Laboratory Examination Form and the actual evidence.

- 1.8.1.1. Verify that all evidence containers are properly sealed as per Laboratory Division guidelines and policies.

Note if any improper seals, suspected cross contamination between items, or tampering has occurred. If so, the Laboratory Manager shall be immediately notified and the situation documented in the analytical case notes.

- 1.8.1.2. The date and time of the transfer may be documented on the evidence, at the forensic scientists' option,

- 1.8.1.3. Numeric characters should be used as item numbers. Alpha characters should be used only as a means for identifying sub-items.(See Laboratory Evidence Policies)

#### 1.8.2. After Evidence Transfer and During Sampling:

- 1.8.2.1. Verify the agency case number and item number marked on the evidence with Request for Examination Form.

- 1.8.2.2. Verify that all the items of evidence are properly described on the Request for Laboratory Examination form (629). Compare each item of evidence to the descriptions on the 629 Form. Significant differences or conflicting information shall be correctly recorded in the case notes, and the correct information shall be updated in the Laboratory Information Management



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

System (LIMS) case information. It may be necessary to contact the contributor to advise of and/or resolve discrepancies.

**1.8.2.3.** The outer containers of evidence shall be marked with the initials of the forensic scientist, the lab case number and item number with leading zeroes.

**1.8.2.4.** An analysis worksheet shall be initiated for notes, observations, and conclusions during the analysis. (See 1.9.)

**1.8.2.4.1.** Each item of evidence received by the analyst shall be documented on a worksheet, unless the item has been administratively withdrawn (See 1.9.2.1). If practical, multiple items (or sub-items) may be combined on one worksheet, or separated onto individual sheets.

**1.8.2.4.2.** Additional sheets, notes, and documentation are permitted for purposes of summarizing or clarifying analysis procedures and references. This may include summarization of multiple weights, references, etc. (See 1.9.1.1)

**1.8.2.5.** After sampling each item of evidence, each container shall be resealed and initials placed across the seal. Store the evidence in a secure temporary storage area until release of the case back to the evidence clerk.

**1.8.2.6.** Every effort should be made to avoid handling evidence repeatedly. The material should be sampled and immediately sealed. If necessary, the evidence may be closed and maintained in a secure temporary storage area until the analysis is complete.

**1.9. Records:** All evidence descriptions shall be described in detail in the analysis notes or worksheet. Details shall be sufficient to enable the forensic scientist, or other qualified individual, to identify the evidence at a later date.

**1.9.1.** The analysis worksheet shall be labeled with the lab case number, item number and date the worksheet was initiated.

**1.9.1.1.** Additional sheets for documentation are permitted and may be necessary to keep records and notes in a clear, readable and understandable form. These sheets shall be labeled with the lab case number, item number(s), dated and initialed.

**1.9.2.** Record a physical description for each item of the evidence in the analysis notes. This is usually documented on the analysis worksheet. If



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

secure supporting documentation exists, it may be acceptable to make a reference to that secure description on the worksheet.

- 1.9.2.1. Items that are administratively withdrawn shall be documented either on a worksheet or on the 629 and include the relevant PEB information. (See also 1.11)
- 1.9.3. In the absence of a 629, submission form or secure documentation, the physical description of the evidence shall be recorded on the analysis worksheet.
- 1.9.4. After completion of the analysis, the analysis worksheet shall be dated and signed. (QA Manual)
- 1.9.5. Common abbreviations or those that are found on the approved [abbreviation list](#) are acceptable for use in analytical notes. Unapproved abbreviations shall not be used.
- 1.9.6. The date of each test or observation shall be recorded in the case notes.
- 1.9.7. Photographs, if taken for the purposes of analysis, shall be included in the notes or printed and attached as part of the analysis. Proper [identifiers](#) and [scales](#) shall be in the content of the photograph for identification.
- 1.10. **Interpretations of Results:** Proper evidence handling is determined by an intact and sufficient seal ([see lab evidence policy](#)) that prevents loss, cross-contamination or deleterious change of the evidence in a container. Markings shall be on the container and the seal for the purposes of identification and security.
- 1.11. **Report Writing:** All evidence shall be described as being “sealed” in the report, unless it is the forensic scientists’ opinion that there is a question regarding the integrity of a seal. In the event that a seal may be insufficient to prevent loss, cross-contamination or deleterious change, the word “sealed” shall be removed from the evidence description on the Certificate of Analysis and the Request for Laboratory Examination form (629).

Items that clearly do not meet Drug Unit submission guidelines and do not have sufficient justification, or approval, for analysis may be administratively withdrawn and one of the following statements shall be used:

Item XXX - the request for examination was administratively withdrawn as per Indiana State Police Evidence Bulletin XXX, section X, line X.

or

Item XXX was not examined as per Indiana State Police Evidence Bulletin XXX, section X, line X.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

Any item administratively withdrawn or not examined may be resubmitted and analyzed at a later date if/when sufficient justification is given to warrant analysis. Marked tablets and capsules not examined as per the PEB should be reported as reference identifications. Exceptions to the Physical Evidence Bulletins (PEB) shall be initialed by the authorizing person on the submission sheet, or in the absence of the submission sheet, in LIMS under the request information. A Unit Supervisor or Laboratory Manager should be advised of items that are administratively withdrawn.

## **1.12. References:**

### **1.12.1. Lab Policies**

- 1.12.1.1. QA Manual - Lab Case Notes**
- 1.12.1.2. QA Manual - Evidence Handling**
- 1.12.1.3. Laboratory Evidence Policies**

### **1.12.2. Laboratory Physical Evidence Bulletins (PEB's)**

- 1.12.2.1. Clandestine Laboratory Samples Submission**
- 1.12.2.2. Evidence Handling**
- 1.12.2.3. Drug Submissions**

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 2. Sampling:

**2.1. Scope:** This section is intended to provide procedures for the sampling of items of evidence suspected to contain controlled substances and/or other drugs.

**2.2. Precautions/Limitations:** The basis of sampling is that the composition found in the sample removed for analysis represents the composition of the material from which it was taken. The forensic scientist shall ensure that the sampled material represents the item(s) by making careful visual examinations and considering the homogeneity among drug packaging (bags, packets, etc.) and its contents.

**2.2.1. General:** When a single unit is to be analyzed, one sample is sufficient if the material appears to be homogenous. If the material is not homogenous, additional samples may be necessary to represent the item as a whole or steps may be taken to make the sample homogenous.

When multiple inner packages containing similar materials as a single item are submitted for examination, a sufficient number of individual containers (bags, packets, etc.) shall be examined so that the total net weight of the contents will meet and/or exceed the requirements of a particular criminal charge (e.g. possession of Cocaine, Methamphetamine or Narcotic Drug, weight limits associated with possession or dealing charges, or greater than 30 grams of Marijuana, etc.). The potential presence of a controlled substance, legislative requirements, weight thresholds, and measurement uncertainty must be considered when sampling.

If the total net weight of the contents or gross weight of the containers and the contents, within an item is less than the legal weight requirements to elevate the criminal charge, a minimum of one sample shall be taken for analysis. It is up to the analyst to determine if there is sufficient sample to test a specific item.

Separate individual items within a case may need to be considered in combination with other items to achieve the requirements of a particular charge.

**2.2.2. Items containing large numbers of containers:** For items containing large numbers of similar containers (foil packets, knotted plastic bags, etc.), a hypergeometric sampling strategy may be used (See 2.12.1 and 2.12.2). This allows a portion of the containers to be analyzed and a statistical inference to be made about the entire item as a whole. When a hypergeometric sampling strategy is chosen, a sufficient number of samples will be examined to meet, or exceed, a 95% confidence that 90% are positive and satisfy the requirements of the criminal charges.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 2.2.3. Bulk materials:** Bulk materials (e.g., bricks of compressed powder, bales of plant material) should be broken or cored to obtain a representative sample. Depending on the size of the material, samples from several locations may be required to obtain a representative sample. The locations from which the samples were obtained shall be described in the analysis notes. A drawing or description is sufficient.
- 2.2.4. Tablets and Capsules:** The sampling scheme used for general unmarked drugs is not required for samples that appear to be pharmaceutical preparations, which have unique physical identifiers present and are clearly visually consistent with each other. Generally, a single sample may be taken for a given type of drug. Individual tablets and capsules are to be treated as separate samples and cannot be combined for analysis. It may be necessary to sample an entire tablet or capsule for low dosage preparations.
- 2.2.5. Residues:** Residues are samples which are either too small to be weighed accurately or that which remains after the bulk has been removed. Residues can be sampled by mechanical means (e.g. shaking or scraping) or chemical means (e.g. rinsing with solvent). Case notes shall reflect the method by which the sample was removed. The evidence description can state that the item is a "[residue](#)".
- 2.2.6.** When possible, a sample should be removed while leaving a portion of the residue intact.
- 2.2.6.1.** For items containing multiple sub-items with residues, a minimum of one sample will be taken for examination. It is up to the analyst to determine if there is sufficient sample or reason to test the remaining items.
- 2.2.7. Weighing:** See Weight Determination Test Method (See 3.2)  
The uncertainty associated with the weight of individual items may affect the number of samples that need to be examined.

#### **2.3. Related Information:**

- 2.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 2.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 2.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 2.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 2.3.5.** Other Test Methods:
  - 2.3.5.1.** Weight Determination
  - 2.3.5.2.** General Drug Analysis

#### **2.4. Instruments: N/A**

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**2.5. Reagents/Materials:** General laboratory supplies: spatulas, scissors, scalpels, tape, pens, methanol (MeOH), chloroform (CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**2.6. Hazards/Safety:**

**2.6.1.** See [Evidence Handling](#)

**2.6.2.** See [Safety Policies](#)

**2.6.3.** Potential chemical exposure to methanol, chloroform and clandestine laboratory chemicals.

**2.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:** N/A

**2.8. Procedures/Instructions:**

**2.8.1.** A small [representative sample](#) shall be removed from each item of evidence (See 2.2 for sampling considerations). A minimal amount of sample should be removed for anticipated analysis. No more than one-half of the original material should be routinely sampled. If an entire sample is removed for analysis, the remainder of the sample shall be returned to the evidence.

**2.8.2.** Cigarette butts and cigarettes that are potentially cross-contaminated may be treated as one item and one sample may be taken for analysis. The Prosecutor needs to approve the reporting of gross weights that are over a statutory weight limit.

**2.8.3.** Reference Identification: Pharmaceutical identifiers on tablets and capsules (markings, color, shape, and other characteristics) shall be compared to published references. Examples of published references are - The Physicians' Desk Reference, The Logo Index (printed or computer version), Ident-A-Drug, Med Scan, Drug Identification Bible, generic drug company lists, Poison Control, and pharmaceutical company internet sites.

**2.8.3.1.** If reference identification is used, there are instances where the removal and weighing of a sample may not be necessary.

**2.8.4.** Tablets and Capsules: It is advisable to sample half or less of a tablet or capsule contents, leaving the remaining portion in the evidence for future examinations, if possible. It may be necessary to sample an entire tablet or capsule in low dosage preparations. Supervisory approval shall be required to consume whole tablets or capsules. It is advisable to return sample extracts to the evidence when entire tablets and/or capsules are examined.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**2.8.4.1.** Marked Pharmaceutical Tablets with weight thresholds: At a minimum, one tablet shall be fully examined. It is permissible to perform reference identification on the remaining tablets. (See 2.11.1 for reporting)

Partial Tablets with Whole Tablets: If one of the whole tablets is analyzed, the reference identification can include the partial tablets if the partial tablets are visually consistent or resemble the whole tablet(s). The partial tablets can also be grouped together and referred to as "Not examined."

Partial Tablets: Reference identification cannot be used as a second test for identification of partial tablets.

**2.8.4.2.** Marked Pharmaceutical Capsules with weight thresholds: At a minimum, one capsule shall be fully examined. It is permissible to perform a reference identification on the remaining capsules, if the weights (either taken individually or the calculated average) of the examined capsules are consistent with each other.

**2.8.4.3.** Illicit Capsules with weight thresholds: Enough capsules shall be analyzed separately and fully to meet or exceed the weight threshold.

**2.8.4.4.** Marked illicit tablets with weight thresholds: Enough individual tablets shall be analyzed to meet weight thresholds if a schedule I or II narcotic, or methamphetamine, is present in the sample.

**2.8.5.** The sample should be transferred and stored in a disposable test tube and/or disposable analysis vial marked with the lab case number and item number.

**2.8.6.** Once the sample has been collected, the sample tube and/or vial shall be fitted with a closure, such as a stopper, cork, cap or parafilm, etc. to protect the sample from loss or contamination, except for during analysis.

**2.8.7.** Unused disposable sample tubes and/or vials shall be stored and handled in a manner to protect them from contamination.

**2.9. Records:** The examination documentation shall be of sufficient detail to describe the contents of the item undergoing examination including all levels of interior packaging (number of inner packages, etc.), the creation of any sub-items and all weights measured.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 2.9.1. Specifically define what was weighed, sampled and tested and what, if anything, was only weighed. Tablets and capsules are to be treated as separate samples. Detail what tests were conducted on which items and/or sub-items.
- 2.9.2. Sample preparation shall be described in the analytical notes. This may include the method of sampling, description or depiction of where the sample was taken and/or other steps taken to prepare the sample for analysis.
- 2.9.3. When the hypergeometric plan is utilized, the analyst shall document the confidence level on the worksheet.
- 2.9.4. Reference identifications shall be recorded on the analysis sheet and shall include information such as the name and version of the reference, active ingredients, size of dosage unit (mg of drug), at a minimum. The trade name or drug generic name, drug company name and control status (schedule number), prescription (Rx) or over the counter (OTC) status should also be documented.

#### 2.10. Interpretations of Results:

- 2.10.1. Non-Statistical (Administrative) Sampling: A non-statistical, or administrative, approach is intended to satisfy the requirements of a specific charge. Unless all items (or containers) are weighed and individually analyzed, no inference can be made regarding the contents of any unexamined items.

Tablets and Capsules: No inference can be made regarding the contents of any unexamined tablet or capsule, unless all tablets and capsules are individually analyzed. However, reference identification may be used to "indicate" the contents of the remaining unexamined tablets.

- 2.10.2. Statistical Sampling: A statistical approach allows a specific portion of containers within an item to be examined and permits a statistical inference regarding the remaining unexamined containers (or items). This method will be used to meet, or exceed, a 95% confidence level that at least 90% of the containers within the item are the same. (See 2.2.1 and 2.2.2) Individual examination of a sufficient number of containers is still necessary to satisfy the requirements of a criminal charge.

- 2.11. **Report Writing:** If an item of evidence contains several containers (example- Item 1 contains four plastic bags of vegetation), then these can be sub-itemized. If the sub-itemizing is listed in the description on the Certificate of Analysis, then the same sub-itemizing shall be in the results.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**2.11.1. Non-Statistical Sampling Results:** For those items where samples have been taken, examined and conclusions reached, the reports will contain information regarding what was sampled, examined and the weight of the examined material. Additional statements containing information regarding items that were not examined and the net or gross weight of the unexamined items shall also be reported, if the weight of the unexamined items could affect the charges. (See also General Drug Analysis 4.11)

Generally this will apply to the non-statistical sampling of multiple inner packaging where sufficient samples are taken to meet statutory weight requirements of specific criminal charges. Statements that do not apply to the item results may be omitted.

For consistency in reporting, the below listed examples, or similar verbiage, shall be used, unless they need to be adjusted for accuracy. Descriptions and results in reports shall be clear and maintain a consistent format.

For example:

Items 1(A-C) were found to contain X, a controlled substance.

The net weight of items 1(A-C) was X grams.

Items 1(D-F) were not examined and had a (net/gross) weight of X grams.

or

Item 1: Thirty-seven (37) packets were examined and each found to contain X, a controlled substance, and had a total net weight of X grams.

The remaining sixty-three (63) packets were (visually/not) examined and had a (net/gross) weight of X grams.

or

If all of the samples in an item have been examined, the item may be reported as per 4.11. For example:

Item 1 was found to contain X, a controlled substance.

The net weight of item 1 was X grams.

Tablet and Capsule Reporting Example:

Item 1: One tablet (capsule) was examined and was found to contain X, a controlled (or non-controlled) substance and had a net weight of X grams.

The remaining tablets (capsules) were visually examined and had a net weight of X grams. Reference(s) indicated the presence of X, a controlled (or non-controlled) substance. No confirmatory analysis was performed on the remaining tablets (capsules).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**2.11.2. Statistical Sampling Results:** The conclusion reached shall be clearly stated with respect to what inference could be drawn from the analysis of a multiple unit population in the case notes. If a statistical sampling plan (hypergeometric) is used, it is statistically correct to infer that the results of the items examined include the unexamined items. (e.g. 29 bags out of 100 were examined and found to contain Cocaine. The results can be reported as “found to contain Cocaine, a controlled substance”, and the total weight reported, as appropriate.) Refer to the tables found in 2.12.2.

When statistical sampling is used, the following statement should be added to the results section of the Certificate of Analysis. “This result is based on statistical sampling that meets or exceeds a 95% confidence level that 90% of the containers are positive.” This is accomplished by selecting the appropriate check box in the “Additional Data” menu in the LIMS system.

#### **2.12. References:**

- 2.12.1.** Methods of Analytical/Sampling Seized Drugs for Qualitative Analysis: Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG) Recommendations 2010-Jan-29, Part IIIA.
- 2.12.2.** Guidelines on Representative Drug Sampling, European Network of Forensic Science Institutes (ENFSI) Drugs working Group
- 2.12.3.** Indiana Criminal Code 35-48
- 2.12.4.** Indiana Criminal Code 35-48-1-25
- 2.12.5.** Indiana Criminal Code 16-18-2-199
- 2.12.6.** United States Criminal Code Title 21 Section 801
- 2.12.7.** United States Criminal Code Title 21 Section 802 (41) (A and B)
- 2.12.8.** United States Criminal Code Title 21 Section 812
- 2.12.9.** United States Criminal Code Title 21 Section 813
- 2.12.10.** United State Criminal Code Title 21 Section 353(b) (1)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 3. Weight Determination:

- 3.1. Scope:** Forensic Scientists conduct examinations on evidence suspected to contain controlled substances and/or other drugs. In addition to qualitatively determining what drug or drugs are present, the forensic scientist routinely measures the weight of the drug or material present in the evidence submitted. (Note: Here the terms “mass” and “weight” are used interchangeably.) The weight of the evidence, whether it is plant material, powder, tablets, capsules, a rock-like substance, etc. is specifically being measured. It is recognized that in some instances the results of these measurements and their associated [uncertainties](#) have an effect on criminal charges.
- 3.2. Precautions/Limitations:** In some situations, the mass or weight may not be recorded or reported. For example, items that do not register on a balance with a [readability](#) of 0.01 gram and/or in situations where the combination of the weight and uncertainty is equal to zero, or results in a negative number, may be described as a residue, or suspected residue, and therefore a weight is not recorded.

If the weight of the controlled substance in an item is significantly less than the packaging of the item, or the medium containing a drug, a weight does not need to be reported. If the sample is intended to be consumed, the weight is to be recorded as a net weight (unmarked capsules are an exception to this). If the sample is not intended to be consumed, it is to be recorded as a gross weight. Weights shall be recorded in the analyst's notes regardless of reporting.

The uncertainty of weight measurements may affect sampling procedures and it may be necessary to adjust sampling and weighing methods to reduce the overall measurement uncertainty of an item or items. (See the Drug Unit Estimation of Uncertainty Document)

Some items cannot be accurately weighed due to their condition, such as removing all of a sticky tar-like substance from its packaging, or removing powder from tape. In those instances, the forensic scientist would not record a measurement and record the condition of the material in their case notes. (See 1.9.2)

It is important that balances are functioning properly prior to obtaining weight measurements.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 3.3. Related Information:

- 3.3.1. Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 3.3.2. Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 3.3.3. Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 3.3.4. Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 3.3.5. Other Test Methods
  - 3.3.5.1. Estimation of Uncertainty of Measurement – Drug Unit
  - 3.3.5.2. Sampling Test Method

3.4. **Instruments:** Measurements will be made using the laboratory balances of various manufacturers and models, and will generally be an electronic top-loading balance with a readability of 0.01 gram. In some instances, there will be a need for a higher capacity balance for large items of evidence or an analytical balance may be used for items requiring a greater sensitivity with different readabilities. The forensic scientist shall use each balance in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations found in the balance user manuals.

3.5. **Reagents/Materials:** Weigh boats, weigh paper or other container may be used during the weighing process.

3.6. **Hazards/Safety:** Forensic scientists shall comply with the Chemical Hygiene Plan, and the Laboratory Safety Manual. Precautions should be taken to minimize the potential for personal exposure to drugs, hazardous chemicals and potential biohazards. Gloves should be worn during the weighing process of evidence handling.

#### 3.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

3.7.1. The performance of all balances shall be verified, evaluated and their respective uncertainties calculated prior to use in case work.

3.7.2. Reference Standards (weights):

3.7.2.1. [National Institute of Standards and Technology \(NIST\)](#) traceable weights shall be used to verify the calibration status of the balances.

3.7.2.2. Weights used to check balance accuracy shall be re-certified by a qualified vendor every three years, at a minimum. (Effective December 31, 2011). Vendor and documentation specifications shall be maintained on a network drive.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

- 3.7.2.2.1.** Any weight found to be outside the manufacturer specified range of tolerance shall be repaired and returned to acceptable tolerances, if possible. If a weight cannot be adjusted or repaired, it shall be marked and retired from service.
  - 3.7.2.3.** Reference Standard weights of 1 gram, 3 grams and 30 grams shall be used, at a minimum, for verification of small capacity balances.
  - 3.7.2.4.** High capacity balances shall be verified with standard weights of 30 grams and 10 pounds, at a minimum.
  - 3.7.2.5.** Reference Standard Weights shall be stored in a box or closed container.
  - 3.7.2.6.** Reference Standard Weights shall be handled with tweezers, or with gloves or other protective material to keep the weights from accumulating contaminants.
- 3.7.3.** Acceptable measurements for reference standard weight sets:
  - 3.7.3.1.** High Capacity balances capable of reading to 1 gram shall be within +/- 1 gram of the reference standard weight used.
  - 3.7.3.2.** Balances capable of reading to 0.1 gram shall be within +/- 0.1 gram of the reference standard weight used.
  - 3.7.3.3.** Balances capable of reading 0.01 gram shall be within +/-0.01 gram of the reference standard weight used.
  - 3.7.3.4.** High Capacity balances capable of reading to 0.005 pound shall be within +/- 0.005 pound of the reference standard weight used.
  - 3.7.3.5.** High Capacity balances capable of reading to 0.0005 pound shall be within +/- 0.0005 pound of the reference standard weight used.
  - 3.7.3.6.** Analytical Balances capable of reading to 0.0001 gram shall be within +/- 0.0001 gram of the reference standard weight being used.
- 3.7.4.** Calibration Checks:
  - 3.7.4.1.** The balance [calibration](#) shall be verified by the analyst before and after evidence sampling. (See 3.9.1 and 3.9.2)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 3.7.4.2.** A measurement outside the acceptable limits indicates a possible problem. Re-run the verification procedure after checking the balance and weight conditions (vibration, level of balance, drafts, cleanliness of weight, etc.). If the balance does not meet acceptable measurements, then the balance will be identified as “out of service” and the supervisor or laboratory manager shall be notified.
- 3.7.4.3.** Balances shall be calibrated/serviced/verified annually by a qualified external vendor, demonstrating the balance is working properly by using standard weights traceable to NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology). The methods and specifications for the external calibration of the balances shall be determined by the vendor performing the calibration service. Vendor and documentation specifications shall be maintained on a network drive.

#### **3.8. Procedures/Instructions:**

- 3.8.1.** Drug evidence should be weighed prior to analysis using an appropriate type of balance. (See Sampling 2.2.1, 2.9.1 and 2.11.1)
  - 3.8.1.1.** Liquids: If required, the approximate volume can be recorded. (e.g. Clandestine Laboratory samples) Weighing liquids is not an accurate measurement and this shall not be performed.
  - 3.8.1.2.** If evidence has not been opened (e.g. visually examined tablets or administratively withdrawn), the items do not need to be weighed.
- 3.8.2.** Ensure the balance is on, level and reads zero.
  - 3.8.2.1.** Tare the balance, if necessary.
- 3.8.3.** Verify that the balance is working properly as per 3.7.
  - 3.8.3.1.** Document the satisfactory balance calibration verification on the analytical worksheet. A check box may be used. (see 3.9.1)
  - 3.8.3.2.** If the calibration verification check is unacceptable, see 3.7.4.2.
- 3.8.4.** Place suitable container (see 3.5) on the pan when appropriate.
- 3.8.5.** Re-tare the balance.
- 3.8.6.** Place the sample in the tare container, or on the pan, as appropriate.
  - 3.8.6.1.** Record the value displayed on the balance when and where appropriate as per 3.7.3.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**3.8.6.2.** Calculate and record the associated uncertainty on the analysis worksheet (See uncertainty statement.)

#### **3.9. Records:**

**3.9.1.** Each balance used for casework in the laboratory will have a calibration verification log. [Verifications](#) shall be recorded once per month at a minimum for the purpose of calculating and maintaining the uncertainty of measurement.

**3.9.2.** The balance calibration verification shall be documented on the analysis worksheet with a unique identifier, or the serial number, of the specific balance(s), the weight set(s) used and the date of the verification.

Balance checks shall be recorded on the worksheet before and after sampling. If verifications are performed on different dates, both dates shall be recorded on the analysis worksheet.

**3.9.3.** All numerals displayed by the balance during calibration verification shall be recorded in the calibration verification log.

**3.9.4.** All numerals displayed by the balance during the sampling process shall be recorded on the analysis worksheet. All weights shall be recorded as a net or gross weight and shall be recorded on the analysis worksheet.

**3.9.5.** Marijuana items greater than ten (10) pounds weighed shall be recorded in both grams and pounds in the analytical notes.

#### **3.9.6. Weighing of Capsules:**

Marked Pharmaceutical Capsules with reference identification: The net weight includes the capsule and the contents.

All Other Capsules: The net weight is of the contents only and the gross weight is the combination of the capsules and their contents.

**3.9.7.** All weights used to achieve and/or exceed weight limits to meet a particular criminal charge should be recorded as net weight. The remaining weight(s) may be recorded as a gross weight.

**3.9.8.** A record shall be kept of the calibration status of the reference standard weights and/or weight sets.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**3.10. Interpretations of Results:** The Drug Unit has conducted studies to estimate the uncertainty associated with weight measurements. These studies concluded that the combined uncertainty was less than the readability of the balance and was rounded up to the readability of the balance. For the Expanded Uncertainty the Drug Unit recognizes  $k=2$ , or twice the balance readability, as an uncertainty window with approximately a 95% confidence for a single measurement event. The Drug Unit also complies with the SWGDRUG SD3 document recommendation of counting the tare function as a separate weight measurement. (See Uncertainty Statement and updates)

**3.11. Report Writing:**

**3.11.1.** All weights shall be reported as net or gross weight and to the proper decimal accuracy not to exceed the readability of the balance used.

**3.11.2.** Weights from balances with different readabilities shall not be combined for total weight reporting.

**3.11.3.** Weights of multiple items may be combined to report a total weight only if the weight types are the same. It is not appropriate to mix net and gross weights together for a total weight.

For example: You cannot add an item with a net weight of 0.20 gram and an item with a gross weight of 0.20 gram and report a total net or gross weight of 0.40 gram. If both weights are recorded as net weights, or both are gross weights, then they can be combined for a total weight.

**3.11.4.** If the mass of any item is less than the readability of the balance, the weight may not be reported. The item may be described as a residue, or suspected residue, on the Certificate of Analysis.

If the total uncertainty of multiple items is large or may cause the weight range to drop into negative numbers, procedures should be taken to reduce the uncertainty, if possible and practicable.

**3.11.5.** In cases where a relevant sample weight cannot be obtained due to its condition, a weight may not be reported.

**3.11.6.** It may not be necessary to report weights of non-controlled substances.

**3.11.7.** Marijuana items greater than ten (10) pounds shall be reported in both grams and pounds. If applicable, it is advisable to report the pound equivalents for individual items that are approximately one pound or more for clarity in reporting.

**3.11.8.** The measurement uncertainty shall be reported when the uncertainty causes the weight to drop below a statutory threshold and shall be reported as +/- the total uncertainty "to a 95% degree of confidence".

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

## **3.12. References:**

**3.12.1.** Ballard and Roskowski, Uncertainty Statements – Drug Unit, 2010

**3.12.1.1.** Uncertainty Updates (on Sharepoint)

**3.12.2.** Scientific Working Group for Seized Drug Analysis (SWGDRUG)  
Supplemental Document SD3 Measurement Uncertainty for Weight  
Determinations in Seized Drug Analysis, 2010-01-28

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 4. General Drug Identification:

- 4.1. **Scope:** This Test Method is intended for the guidance of laboratory personnel who support investigations of cases involving suspected drugs, both controlled and non-controlled substances. Its scope is limited to those compounds which are most frequently encountered such as narcotics, stimulants, hallucinogens, hypnotics, tranquilizers, diluents and materials from clandestine laboratories.

Techniques for analysis of drug samples are classified into three categories by the Scientific Working Group for Seized Drug Analysis (SWGDRUG) based on their discriminating power for identification of drugs. Testing procedures selected should give useful (positive) information for suspected drugs for items being examined based upon an initial appraisal of the sample. The currently accepted analytical methods used in this laboratory are broken down into three categories:

Category A: Those that provide structural information:

Infrared Spectroscopy  
Mass Spectrometry

Category B: Methods that provide a high degree of selectivity:

Gas Chromatography  
Pharmaceutical Identifiers (Reference Identification)  
Thin Layer Chromatography  
Macroscopic Exam (Cannabis only)  
Microscopic Exam (Cannabis only)

Category C: Those that provide presumptive information:

Color Tests  
Ultraviolet Spectroscopy  
Melting Point  
Polarimetry

Scientifically sound practices require the use of multiple techniques. It is the responsibility of the forensic scientist to identify the sample and to provide requested information about the sample. These Test Methods specify the minimum testing procedures required for the identification of controlled and non-controlled substances. A minimum of two independent testing procedures is required for identification of substances. This generally includes one preliminary (Category A, B or C) and one confirmatory testing procedure (Category A). Further testing procedures may be performed at the discretion of the analyst. It is the responsibility of a forensic drug analyst to identify controlled substances and other drugs that may be present in evidence samples. If the result of a preliminary test indicates the presence of a controlled substance (even a weak indication), steps shall be taken to attempt to confirm the controlled substance.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

When a mixture contains multiple controlled substances, at least one controlled substance shall be identified, if possible. Unless charges could be affected, other controlled substances may be indicated only, at the analyst's discretion. Attempts to identify the primary components should be made.

- 4.2. Precautions/Limitations:** These Test Methods do not include every possible technique or procedure. Forensic Scientists must exercise sound analytical judgment in choosing the appropriate procedure for the circumstances. Insufficient material or concentration within submitted samples may preclude an examination and/or identification. New methods, or modification of existing methods, must be accepted scientific techniques and apply to the individual sample.
- 4.3. Related Information:**
- 4.3.1. Appendix 1 – Worksheets
  - 4.3.2. Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
  - 4.3.3. Appendix 3 – Definitions
  - 4.3.4. Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
  - 4.3.5. Other Test Methods
    - 4.3.5.1. Marijuana Test Method
    - 4.3.5.2. Color (Spot) Tests
    - 4.3.5.3. Thin Layer Chromatography
    - 4.3.5.4. Ultra-Violet Spectrophotometry
    - 4.3.5.5. Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy
    - 4.3.5.6. Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
    - 4.3.5.7. Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy
    - 4.3.5.8. Polarimetry
    - 4.3.5.9. Melting Point
- 4.4. Instruments:**
- 4.4.1. Ultraviolet light box
  - 4.4.2. Thin Layer Chromatography Development Tanks
  - 4.4.3. Ultraviolet Spectrophotometer (UV)
  - 4.4.4. Fourier Transform Infra-red Spectrometer (FTIR)
  - 4.4.5. Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer (GC/MS)
  - 4.4.6. Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy (GC-IR)
  - 4.4.7. Polarimeter
  - 4.4.8. Melting Point Apparatus
- 4.5. Reagents/Materials:** See Test Methods for analytical procedures (4.3.4)
- 4.6. Hazards/Safety:** (See appropriate Test Methods)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 4.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 4.7.1. Reference materials (See Reference Materials Test Method)
- 4.7.2. Blanks and Controls (See appropriate Test Method)
- 4.7.3. Calibrations/Verifications (See appropriate Test Method)

#### 4.8. Procedures/Instructions:

- 4.8.1. Generally, a minimum of one preliminary and one confirmatory test is required to identify a substance. In some cases, additional testing may be necessary. GC-IR may be necessary for identification. (See 10.8.5)

- 4.8.2. Dry Powder Samples - Powder samples are examined by a series of tests which grow progressively more specific in identification. The tests which are employed can include a combination of Color Tests, Ultraviolet Spectrophotometry, Chromatography (thin-layer or gas), GC/MS, GC-IR, and/or Infrared Spectroscopy. Specialized testing techniques such as Melting point and Polarimetry are used with selected drugs to determine optical activity.

General unknowns, particularly suspected Cocaine samples, should be run "as received" or "direct" on FTIR. This procedure will indicate base or salt form, and should also indicate the drug in the sample.

Since some components of drug samples can be masked or hidden during testing procedures, extraction procedures shall be employed in an attempt to ensure that other substances are not being missed. Examples: Substances such as Acetaminophen, Ibuprofen, Aspirin, and Caffeine are commonly found in combination with controlled substances but may not be apparent using most screening methods.

- 4.8.3. Marked Tablets and Capsules - Tablets and capsules marked with pharmaceutical identifiers containing controlled substances are examined using reference identification and confirmation testing, at a minimum.

The Category B Pharmaceutical Identifier method is intended to be used only on tablets, capsules and pharmaceutical packaging consistent with that from a commercial manufacturer. When conducting an examination on a dosage form, care shall be taken to ascertain that the product has not been tampered with and is of legitimate, as opposed to clandestine, origin.

Markings that cannot be located in a published reference shall be treated as a general unknown and follow the drug examination procedures in 4.8.2.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 4.8.3.1. Legend Drugs/Non-controlled Preparations** - Those marked tablets and capsules that contain drugs that do not require a prescription and/or contain non-controlled prescription drugs will not routinely be examined, unless specifically requested by the customer. Generally, reference identification is sufficient, unless there is evidence of tampering, reasons to suspect tampering or legend drug charges are being filed.
- 4.8.4. Manufacturer sealed packaging:** If the packaging of an over-the-counter and/or prescription drug is intact; lists the weight and/or dosage information and the contents on the package, a reference identification of the packaging may be used in lieu of analysis of the item. (See 4.10.8 and 4.11.8).
- 4.8.5. Liquid Samples** - Liquid samples are generally examined using the same techniques employed to examine powder samples. Adjustments may have to be made in the sample preparation and the procedures used.
- 4.8.5.1. Blood Contaminated Liquid Samples:** Drug items that are suspected to be contaminated with blood may be screened by a biology analyst. If the item appears to be mostly blood, it should not be examined. If the item appears to be only mildly contaminated with blood, it may be examined. If the item is not examined, the customer shall be informed. It may be appropriate to suggest that the contributor consult with a toxicologist to determine if the sample is suitable for that type of analysis.
- 4.8.6. Clandestine Laboratory Samples** - Samples from clandestine laboratory reaction mixtures require unique analysis and sampling procedures. Knowledge of procedures being utilized is important. Examination and identification of precursor compounds and finished product are necessary, as well as identification of intermediate products in some cases.
- 4.8.7. Plant Materials and Plant Material Preparations:** - Plant materials are examined visually, macroscopically, and microscopically noting morphological characteristics. Additional tests such as Color Tests, Thin Layer Chromatography, Gas Chromatography, GC/MS, and GC-IR are available to be used to identify the components of plant materials, including Hashish, Hash oil, and residues.
- 4.8.7.1.** Evidence with obvious or suspected powder or liquid added to vegetation will require examination by methods for dry powder and liquids to determine if additional drugs are present.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 4.8.8.** Psilocybic Mushrooms, Peyote Buttons, Opium Poppy, Khat, etc. – Mushrooms, peyote buttons, opium poppy samples, Khat and various other materials are subjected to extraction procedures to remove the drugs of interest from the bulk of the sample prior to analytical testing. These extracts are then examined using routine procedures for dry powder or residue samples.
- 4.8.9.** In all cases, comparison with a known reference material is required for a positive identification. The unknown sample and the reference material shall have been run on the same instrument using the same or similar methodology.
- 4.8.10.** Disposal: Sample disposal by the analyst should be done within five working days from the completion of the analysis in order to prevent the accumulation and subsequent disposal of larger quantities of sample material. The analyst will maintain control of any sample waste until it is disposed. The Drug Unit Supervisor may direct the retention of samples for the use of training samples, proficiency samples, etc. At no time is the analytical waste to be allowed to accumulate without authorization.

Drug sample waste shall be disposed as per the Laboratory Drug Waste Management program. A secure location shall be selected in each laboratory for the purpose of collecting post-analysis drug waste such as tablets, capsules, powders, plant materials, etc. Liquid samples may require additional procedures (example: liquid PCP) for disposal.

GC/MS vials may be placed in the broken glass disposal boxes and disposed in the regular trash.

Drug Reference materials and bulk drugs have other requirements and restrictions. Refer to Test Method 31 for disposal.

Bulk drugs are subject to DEA disposal regulations. Refer to the Laboratory Waste Program and Drug Waste Management Program.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 4.9. Records:** Record in the examination documentation all notes, worksheets, data, sample preparation, detailed extraction procedures, reference identifications, and observations used to support the findings or results and opinions or conclusions. This would include:

- 4.9.1.** All printouts of sample spectra generated.

Additional sample and blank runs that are not used in comparison shall be retained in hardcopy form in the case file and/or stored electronically. If stored electronically, the data shall be retained on the instrument hard drive, or external hard drive. If data cannot be stored, a unit supervisor shall be contacted to discuss alternative methods for storage. Data files shall not be over-written. Documentation of additional runs due to concentration, extractions and/or program changes shall be kept in the case notes. If not stored electronically, at a minimum, the Total Ion Chromatogram (TIC) of the data that is not used for identification shall be printed and kept in the case file.

The reason for the additional data runs shall be noted on the analyst worksheet or on the spectra.

- 4.9.2.** Standard spectra used for comparison to the unknown.

- 4.9.3.** Photographs, if applicable.

- 4.9.4.** Overlays or drawings of optical, physical or microscopic characteristics observed during the examination process. See 4.9.7 for Marijuana documentation.

- 4.9.5.** Detail what tests were conducted on which items and/or sub-items.

- 4.9.6.** The date of each test or observation shall be recorded in the case notes.

- 4.9.7.** Category A techniques shall have data that are reviewable. For Marijuana (Cannabis) a recording of detailed botanical characteristics observed is acceptable.

- 4.10. Interpretations of Results:** For the use of any method to be considered of value, the test results must be considered “positive.” While “negative” test results provide useful information for ruling out the presence of a particular drug or drug class, these results have no value toward establishing the forensic identification of a drug.

- 4.10.1.** All samples shall be compared with [primary](#) or [secondary](#) reference materials, which have been previously tested to verify their identity. (See Reference Materials Test Method)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 4.10.2.** Identifications: When a Category A technique is incorporated in an analytical scheme, then at least one other separate technique (from either Category A, B or C) shall be used for a positive identification. (For suspected Marijuana items, see Marijuana Test Method). This combination must identify the drug(s) present and must preclude a false positive identification.
- 4.10.3.** Controlled or non-controlled substances can be conclusively identified when the results of the tests have been compared with a verified reference material of that substance and are of sufficient quality to permit identification
- 4.10.4.** The forensic scientist is not required to conclusively identify most non-controlled drugs, such as Caffeine, Ibuprofen, or Ampicillin.
- 4.10.5.** Indications: In some instances the results of the examination will lack acceptable analytical results to positively conclude that a specific substance is present. This may be a result of the item not containing a sufficient amount of material or having a concentration that prevents a positive conclusion. Other possibilities include lack of an available reference material for comparison, and/or when an external library has been used (i.e. SWGDRUG, or other library).
- 4.10.6.** Inconclusive results: In some instances, examination yields no helpful or conclusive information that support neither identifications nor indications.
- 4.10.7.** Reference Identifications: For some items, such as marked tablets of products that contain drugs that are not controlled, samples may not be removed for testing, but simply be visually examined for purposes of reporting what the item may contain based on the markings of the tablets, capsules, packaging, etc.
- 4.10.8.** Reference Identification of manufacturer sealed packaging: If the packaging of an over-the-counter and/or prescription drug is intact; lists the weight and/or dosage information and the contents on the package, a reference identification of the packaging may be used in lieu of analysis of the item.
- 4.10.9.** Drug Preparations: There are occasions where a controlled substance is part of a preparation. The controlled substance shall be identified. The other active ingredients shall be indicated, at a minimum, when the presence of the other ingredients may cause the controlled schedule to change (e.g. Vicodin tablets containing Hydrocodone and Acetaminophen). Analytical support of an indication is required.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**4.10.10. Exempt Preparations:** Exempted preparations that contain a controlled substance do not require a full examination, unless requested (e.g. Fioricet). See 4.11.9

**4.11. Report Writing:** Certificates of Analysis are generated by forensic scientists to report their results, opinions and interpretations following the examination of the item(s) of evidence listed on the report. The conclusions stated are a result of specifically what was tested and weighed (see Sampling 2.11). The following are guidelines for reporting analytical results. It may be necessary to combine statements, make adjustments to accurately reflect analytical results and/or achieve consistency in reporting.

**4.11.1.** Analytical reports involving the examination of suspected controlled substances shall be written to offer information as to whether the materials examined are “controlled or non-controlled”.

In cases where an identification is made, the results shall be reported using the following or similar verbiage (See 2.11):

Item \_ was found to contain \_\_\_\_\_, a controlled substance.

or

Item \_ was found to contain \_\_\_\_\_, a non-controlled substance.

**4.11.2.** When a drug type is identified that is controlled federally but not a state controlled substance, the report shall include the drug identified as “a federally controlled substance”.

**4.11.3.** When an examination provides insufficient information to support an indication or identification, one or more of the following statements shall be used:

Item X – no controlled substance was identified.

or

Item X contained an insufficient amount of material (or concentration, or other reason) for identification.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 4.11.4.** In cases where an item is examined and a non-controlled substance is indicated, but not conclusively identified, the results shall be reported using the following or similar verbiage:

Item X – no controlled substance was identified.

and/or

Item X - Examination indicated the presence of \_\_\_\_\_, a non-controlled substance.

- 4.11.5.** In cases where an item is examined and no controlled substance is identified within that item, but is only indicated (due to insufficient material, concentration, or degradation, etc.), the results shall reflect the reason an identification could not be made using the following verbiage:

Item X indicated the presence of \_\_\_\_\_, a controlled substance; however, there was insufficient material (or other reason) for complete identification.

or

Item X indicated the presence of \_\_\_\_\_, a controlled substance; however, this could not be confirmed due to insufficient material (or concentration of the sample, sample degradation, inconclusive testing results or other reason).

- 4.11.6.** Reference Identifications without further testing: When reference identification is used and no other testing is performed, the report will reflect the item was visually examined and what the markings of the material indicate is present.

Reference Identifications shall be reported using the following verbiage:

Item X was visually examined. Reference(s) and markings indicated the presence of \_\_\_\_\_, a non-controlled substance. No confirmatory analysis was performed.

Also acceptable:

Item X was visually examined. Reference(s) and markings were consistent with a preparation containing \_\_\_\_\_, a non-controlled substance. No confirmatory analysis was performed.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 4.11.7. Reference Identifications with examination:** When reference identification is used and some analysis is performed, it may be necessary to combine or alter the approved report wording to accurately reflect this in a report.

For example: Item X – Reference(s) and preliminary examination indicated the presence of \_\_\_\_\_, a controlled/non-controlled substance.

- 4.11.8. Reference Identification of manufacturer sealed packaging:** If a manufacturer sealed package is unopened, intact and the weight and contents are described in the labeling on the package, analysis of the items is not necessary. A reference identification of the packaging is sufficient. Additionally, the evidence description must reflect the “intact/sealed” packaging and basic details of the labeling (i.e. drug name(s) and dosage(s)).

For example: Item X – Reference identification of the sealed packaging indicated the presence of \_\_\_\_\_, a controlled/non-controlled substance. No confirmatory analysis of this item was performed.

- 4.11.9. Drug or Preparation Specific Results:** There are occasions where the general result wording is insufficient to describe the test results accurately. In those instances, refer to the Test Method for the specific drug, or drug grouping.

Examples:

Item X was found to contain \_\_\_\_\_, a controlled substance and \_\_\_\_\_, a non-controlled substance. Reference(s) and examination were consistent with a preparation containing \_\_\_\_\_, a controlled substance.

Item X was found to contain Butalbital, Acetaminophen, and Caffeine. References indicated this is consistent with a non-controlled (or exempt) preparation.

Or, if it applies:

Item X: References indicated the presence of Butalbital, Acetaminophen, and Caffeine. This is consistent with an exempt or non-controlled preparation.

- 4.11.10. Multiple drugs in one item:** Many samples contain multiple substances and the results can be complex. The specified report wording may be adjusted to accurately describe the results of the examination. Multiple sentences should be used and run-on sentences should be avoided. It may be necessary to use two to three sentences or more.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 4.11.11. Combining results:** In a situation where there are two or more items with the same results, these may be combined to simplify the report. Weights may be reported as a total weight, as appropriate. However, it may be equally appropriate to list the individual weights. (See 3.11.3)

Example:

Items 1 and 2 were found to contain Cocaine, a controlled substance. The total gross weight of items 1 and 2 was 2.50 grams.

- 4.11.12.** Each page of multiple page reports shall be initialed or signed by the forensic scientist that generated the report, or electronically protected equivalent.
- 4.11.13.** Items not analyzed shall be reported as “not analyzed” and include a statement explaining why the item was not analyzed (e.g. unsuitable for analysis, insufficient material for analysis, etc.). This may not apply to sub-items that are not examined.
- 4.11.14.** If examinations by another forensic discipline are deemed appropriate, the contributor should be contacted and the following or similar statement shall be added to the report: “Items were transferred to the Microanalysis (or other) Unit for analysis.

This will apply to those items (as specified in 10.8.5) that are transferred to the Indianapolis Laboratory for isomer determination or confirmation by GC-IR. In that event, one of the following statements should be used:

Items \_\_\_\_ were transferred to the Indianapolis Laboratory for further testing.

or

If the specific isomer needs to be determined, please re-submit the item(s) to the Indianapolis Laboratory for further analysis.

Example:

Item 001 was found to contain Fluoro-PB22. The specific isomer was not determined at this time. 5-fluoro PB22 (and its positional isomers) was/were controlled in the State of Indiana on August 8, 2013.

If the specific isomer needs to be identified, please re-submit the item to the Indianapolis Laboratory for further analysis.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 4.12. References:

- 4.12.1. Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG) Recommendations , 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., 2010-01-29, Part III (Methods of Analysis)
- 4.12.2. BNDD Analytical Manual: Analysis of Drugs (initial issuance), United States Department of Justice Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs
- 4.12.3. Indiana State Police Laboratory Drug Waste Management Program in section 1 of the Laboratory Waste Management Program.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 5. Color (Spot) Testing:

**5.1. Scope:** Color (Spot) Tests are preliminary tests (SWGDRUG Category C) used to indicate the presence or absence of certain drugs found in case samples. Spots tests have the advantage of being a quick, easy and inexpensive means to acquire information. A series of spot tests can be used to test an unknown sample in flow-chart fashion, leading to two or three possible substances out of hundreds. This Test Method is intended to provide instruction for the proper use and interpretation of Color (Spot) Tests.

#### 5.2. Precautions/Limitations:

- 5.2.1.** The Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Guide contains a list of commonly used and acceptable color test reagents. This list is not necessarily all-inclusive. Color Tests not listed or contained in the Reagent Preparation Guide are acceptable if properly validated (See Laboratory Method Validations policy).
- 5.2.2.** Color Tests are suitable for use on powders, liquids, residues, tablets, and capsules. It may be necessary to make minor adaptations to perform these types of tests on liquid or plant material samples.
- 5.2.3.** The tests are generally destructive and the sample cannot be used further in analysis.
- 5.2.4.** These tests are non-specific and therefore cannot provide positive identification of a particular substance. In most situations, the color reaction produced is not confined to a single compound, but rather a number of related compounds in a particular class of substances. (i.e. drugs with similar structures may give the same reaction.) These tests can aid in narrowing the possibilities by the process of elimination.
- 5.2.5.** Not all Color Tests (or Spot Tests) produce a color, but rather a characteristic reaction.
- 5.2.6.** The reactions of several tests correlate with particular functional groups or other drug structures. There are reactions that are observed that are not fully understood, but have in practice been repeatable and reliable indicators of a particular substance or group of substances.
- 5.2.7.** False positives and false negatives are possible.
- 5.2.8.** Color Test reactions can be influenced by the concentration of the controlled substance and by interferences from diluents or other substances. It is possible to observe a combination of colors produced by the reaction.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE**

## **DRUG UNIT**

### **TEST METHODS**

**5.2.9.** It is possible to have secondary color reactions over time, however decomposition occurs rapidly. Observations should be made in a timely manner to avoid misinterpretation.

**5.2.10.** Forensic Scientists must possess the visual ability to distinguish color and detect slight color changes for proper documentation and evaluation of color test reactions.

**5.2.11.** A series of color tests is most appropriate for use as a method for screening samples. If the sample is a residue, a single test may be appropriate.

#### **5.3. Related Information:**

**5.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**5.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**5.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**5.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**5.3.5.** Other Test Methods

**5.3.5.1.** General Drug Analysis

**5.3.5.2.** Reference Materials Test Method

**5.3.5.3.** Drug Unit Training Manual – Spot Test module

#### **5.4. Instruments:**

**5.4.1.** Fume Hoods/fume absorbers

#### **5.5. Reagents/Materials:**

**5.5.1.** Reagents: (See Reagent Preparation Manual)

**5.5.2.** Organic Solvents (methanol, petroleum ether, chloroform, etc.)

**5.5.3.** Ceramic Well plate

**5.5.4.** Disposable test tubes

**5.5.5.** Evaporating dish

**5.5.6.** Spatulas, pipettes

#### **5.6. Hazards/Safety:**

**5.6.1.** Routine use of concentrated acids and bases

**5.6.2.** Fumes (exposure and inhalation hazards)

**5.6.3.** Carcinogens

**5.6.4.** Poisons

**5.6.5.** Reproductive Hazards

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 5.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 5.7.1. Reagents shall be verified with a known reference material when the solution is made and on a monthly basis at a minimum. ([See Reagent Preparation Guide](#) for specifics) (See also 5.9.3)
- 5.7.2. Infrequently used Spot Test reagents shall be verified with a reference material at the time of use. (see 5.9.2)
- 5.7.3. Negative Controls (Blanks) shall be run in conjunction with multi-step spot tests to demonstrate that the combination of reagents is blank or does not produce a color reaction. (5.9.4)
- 5.7.4. If a color or spot test fails the verification process, it must be discarded. The reagent shall be re-made and verified.

#### 5.8. Procedures/Instructions: Tests can be performed directly on a portion of the sample or extract in a small test tube, spot plate or evaporating dish.

- 5.8.1. Place a small amount of sample, positive control or negative control in a well of a clean, dry ceramic spot well plate or test tube.
- 5.8.2. Add 2-3 drops of the desired reagent to the well.
- 5.8.3. Observe and record reactions on the analysis sheet.
- 5.8.4. A minimum of one color test shall be used as the only supporting test for identification. If one color test is used, then the selected test shall be relevant to the compound being identified and produce a positive result.

#### 5.9. Records: Any reactions, including gas evolved, color changes, and/or precipitate formed, shall be recorded on the analysis worksheet with the date the test was performed. A lack of reaction (e.g. No color reaction (NCR), no reaction (NR), etc.) shall also be recorded in the analysis notes.

- 5.9.1. Ten basic spectral colors are recommended to describe reactions. Variations in color are indicated by combining two colors (e.g. red-brown), with the second color being the dominant color.
- 5.9.2. Reference materials and blanks used to verify infrequently used reagents shall be recorded in the notes or in a reagent log.
- 5.9.3. Reagent preparation and verifications shall be recorded in a reagent log and shall include the date, initials of the preparer/verifier and the name, source and lot numbers of the substance(s) used to verify the reagents. The reagent bottle shall be labeled with the date of preparation and initials of the preparer. (See 5.7.1)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**5.9.4.** Results of the negative controls/blanks used for multi-step reagents shall be documented in the case notes.

**5.10. Interpretations of Results:** Color interpretations are subject to the opinions of the forensic scientist performing the test. Some spot tests give a characteristic reaction if a particular substance is present and a negative test if it is absent. Others can give several different reactions according to which substance is present and can be used to help distinguish between different classes of drugs, depending on which color forms.

**5.10.1.** A positive result will be based upon an initial expected reaction and/or the color progression of the reaction. (See 5.12.1)

**5.10.2.** A positive result does not indicate that a specific drug is present. It indicates that a certain class of drug may be present.

**5.10.3.** A negative test, or no reaction, indicates the absence of a substance or an insufficient amount of material.

**5.11. Report Writing: N/A**

**5.12. References:**

**5.12.1.** Analysis of Drugs and Poisons 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Clarke, E.G.C., London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

**5.12.2.** Isolation and Identification of Drugs, Clarke, E.G.C., London, Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.

**5.12.3.** Spot Tests in Organic Analysis 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Feigl, F, New York: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, 1966.

**5.12.4.** Forensic Science Handbook Volume II, Saferstein, R, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1988.

**5.12.5.** Tannic Acid as a Field Test for Caffeine, Hueske, EE, Microgram, Vol. XV, No. 9, September, 1982, p. 158.

**5.12.6.** The Weber Test: A Color Test for the Presence of Psilocin in Mushrooms, Garrett, A.S., Clemens, S.R., Gaskill, J.H. SWAFS Journal, Vol. 15, No. 1, April, 1993, pp.44-45.

**5.12.7.** United States Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration, Analysis of Drugs Manual, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., February, 1999.

**5.12.8.** A New Field Test Reagent, Ferris Van Sickle, Laboratory Notes, June 4, 1974.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 5.12.9. Chemical Field Tests for Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, US Department of Justice, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.
- 5.12.10. Color Test to Differentiate Between Cocaine and Lidocaine, Carolyn Ruybal
- 5.12.11. The Multiple Testing of Suspected Drugs to Minimize False Positives, Robert B. Carroll, Ph. D.
- 5.12.12. Color Tests-Methcathinone/Methamphetamine, Terry Dal Cason
- 5.12.13. Screening Test for Amphetamine, Fleischer, David (NYC Police Department, New York, NY), Microgram, Vol. VIII, No. 8 (August, 1975).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 6. Ultraviolet Spectrophotometry:

**6.1. Scope:** Ultraviolet (UV) Spectrophotometry is a SWGDRUG Category C method of analysis that is widely used as a screening test in forensic drug analysis. In combination with other analytical data, this technique provides supporting data for identification of controlled substances. Under carefully controlled conditions, Ultraviolet Spectrophotometry can be used as a method of quantitation for cases involving product tampering. This Test Method is intended to give guidance and instruction for proper use and interpretation of data generated from the UV instrument.

#### 6.2. Precautions/Limitations:

- 6.2.1.** The UV gives limited structural information and some selectivity to allow for some distinction between similar substances. However, it does not give specific results and cannot be used as a conclusive method of identification.
- 6.2.2.** Not all solvents are suitable for use in UV. Solvents should be selected that do not absorb in the UV region.
- 6.2.3.** Quartz cuvettes should be used for UV analysis. Glass and plastic cuvettes may not be suitable for analysis in the UV range.
- 6.2.4.** Compounds that lack suitable [chromophores](#) provide no absorbance pattern.
- 6.2.5.** Different compounds may have very different absorption maxima depending on the solvent used and the solubility of the sample.
- 6.2.6.** Highly concentrated samples and intensely absorbing compounds may shift the absorbance maxima and/or saturate the spectrum and therefore must be examined in dilute solution.
- 6.2.7.** Strong UV absorbing substances can mask the presence of other weaker UV absorbing substances. Additional testing, and/or extraction, is necessary to reveal weaker UV absorbing substances.
- 6.2.8.** The presence of interfering substances can influence the absorption spectrum by shifting the maxima.
- 6.2.9.** Solvent polarity and pH can affect the absorption spectrum of an organic compound.
- 6.2.10.** Chemical composition may change during analysis.
- 6.2.11.** It is possible to recover the sample, if necessary.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **6.3. Related Information:**

- 6.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 6.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 6.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 6.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 6.3.5.** Other Test Methods
  - 6.3.5.1.** Reference Materials
  - 6.3.5.2.** General Drug Identification
  - 6.3.5.3.** Drug Unit Training Manual – UV module

#### **6.4. Instruments:** Ultraviolet Spectrophotometer capable of recording spectra in the UV range generally from 400 – 200 nanometers.

#### **6.5. Reagents/Materials:**

- 6.5.1.** 0.5N Sulfuric Acid ( $H_2SO_4$ ) (UV cutoff point 190nm)
- 6.5.2.** 0.45N Sodium Hydroxide (NaOH) (UV cutoff point 225nm)
- 6.5.3.** Methanol (MeOH) (UV cutoff point 210nm)
- 6.5.4.** Chloroform ( $CHCl_3$ ) (UV cutoff 245nm)
- 6.5.5.** Water (UV cutoff 205nm)
- 6.5.6.** Quartz Cuvette (UV cutoff point 170 nm)

#### **6.6. Hazards/Safety:**

- 6.6.1.** General Drug Exposure
- 6.6.2.** Dilute acids and bases
- 6.6.3.** Organic solvents

#### **6.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**

- 6.7.1.** Reagents: Reagent acids and bases used in UV analysis shall be verified by checking the pH of the solution at the time it is prepared.
  - 6.7.1.1.** If the reagent fails verification process, then it must be discarded and the reagent shall be re-made and verified.
- 6.7.2.** Performance Checks: The UV Instrument shall be performance checked once per month using a Holmium Oxide reference material. The resulting absorbance maxima shall be within +/- 2 nanometers of the expected value to be considered satisfactory. (See 6.9.2 and 6.9.3)
  - 6.7.2.1.** In the event that performance checks are found to be unsatisfactory, the instrument shall be taken out-of-service and steps taken to restore the instrument to proper working order.
- 6.7.3.** Any instrument that is out-of-service shall be visibly marked.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 6.7.4. When an instrument is taken out-of-service for maintenance and/or repair, performance checks shall be performed prior to resuming casework on that instrument.
- 6.7.5. An infrequently used instrument may be placed in an "Inactive" status and the normal performance verification procedures may be suspended. Normal performance verification procedures shall be resumed prior to use in casework analysis.
- 6.7.6. Reference material spectra that have been generated in-house (prior to 2006), do not contain lot numbers, and have been included in the case notes need to document the source of the reference spectra (e.g. "from FWRL UV library").

#### 6.8. Procedures/Instructions:

- 6.8.1. Samples are routinely examined in 0.5N Sulfuric Acid, methanol (MeOH) or 0.45N Sodium Hydroxide.
- 6.8.2. Samples may be run as received or purified. Some samples, such as mushrooms, suspected LSD gelatin squares, etc. require extraction prior to UV analysis.
- 6.8.3. Generally the wavelength range scanned is approximately 400nm to 200nm, depending on the UV cut-off of the solvent being used. (See 6.5)
- 6.8.4. Run a solvent blank, or background, using the same solvent that will be used to measure the sample.
- 6.8.5. A small amount of sample is placed in a cuvette and dissolved in the appropriate solvent. (See 6.2.3)
- 6.8.6. Obtain the UV absorption spectrum by scanning the sample and solvent matrix. (See 6.8.3)
- 6.8.7. Print the UV spectrum. (See 6.9.4)
- 6.8.8. Samples can be recovered and additional tests performed, if necessary.
- 6.8.9. If the UV absorbance pattern and maxima indicate the presence of a non-controlled substance such as Acetaminophen, Caffeine, Ibuprofen, and Aspirin, the sample shall be extracted and analyzed via Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, Gas Chromatography/Infrared Spectroscopy, or Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**6.8.10. Preventative maintenance:** The UV instrument has no routine maintenance. In the event of a source failure or malfunction, it shall be replaced. If the instrument fails its performance checks, it shall be taken out of service and repaired.

#### **6.9. Records:**

**6.9.1. Reagent acid** and base preparation and verification shall be documented in a reagent log. The bottle shall bear the date of preparation and the initials of the preparer.

**Maintenance:** Each UV instrument shall have a maintenance log. It is acceptable to use notebook paper to document the date and details of maintenance and repair events.

**6.9.2.** Calibration/verification information shall be documented in the instrument maintenance log. (See Appendix1)

**6.9.3.** The status of any inoperable, in-active or out-of-service instruments shall be reflected in the maintenance log.

**6.9.4.** All UV spectra printouts shall contain information regarding the observed maxima absorbance and the solvent used.

**6.9.5.** Result of the Solvent blank used for UV analysis shall be noted on the analytical worksheet.

**6.9.6.** The laboratory case number, item number, and date of the examination shall appear on the printout and may be computer generated. The forensic scientist shall initial the data by hand.

**6.9.7.** All maxima should be marked and summarized on the analytical worksheet, including unit of measure (nm).

**6.9.8.** References used for comparison of uncommon substances should be included and/or the source of the reference specifically documented on the analysis worksheet, if used for identification or indication. It is not necessary to include a reference included for routinely encountered substances (e.g. Cocaine, Methamphetamine, Acetaminophen, etc.) that have characteristic absorption patterns that are easily recognizable.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 6.10. Interpretations of Results:** UV absorption patterns can be indicative of a substance or more commonly, a particular class of substances. The forensic scientist should be familiar with the common spectra observed in the laboratory and reference listings of standard UV absorbance maxima.
- 6.10.1.** The absorbance spectra of unknowns are compared with known reference material spectra and/or with tables of standard UV maxima using a  $\pm 2$  nm uncertainty window to narrow the list of possible compounds, if applicable.
- 6.10.1.1.** If the peak is outside the  $\pm 2$  nm window, it is recommended that additional presumptive testing be performed.
- 6.10.2.** The shape, position and intensity of the absorbance maxima should be evaluated when making determinations.
- 6.10.3.** It is recognized that mixtures result in absorbance patterns that are influenced by components with various absorptivities and concentrations. This may result in absorbance shifts or blending of absorbance maxima.
- 6.11. Report Writing:** N/A
- 6.12. References:**
- 6.12.1.** Analysis of Drugs and Poisons 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Clarke, E.G.C, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.
- 6.12.2.** Isolation and Identification of Drugs, Clarke, E.G.C, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.
- 6.12.3.** Drug Unit's Reagent Preparation Guide for Composition of Color Test Reagents, Spray Reagents, and Acid/Base Reagents
- 6.12.4.** Resource Manual on Quantitation
- 6.12.5.** Principles of Instrumental Analysis. 6th ed. Skoog, et al Thomson Brooks/Cole. 2007, 169-173.
- 6.12.6.** Instrumental Data for Drug Analysis, Mills III, Terry, and Roberson, J. Conrad. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. New York, New York: Elsevier Science Publishing Company, 1987.
- 6.12.7.** United States Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration, Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG) Recommendations, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Supplemental Document SD-2, 01/29/2010.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 7. Thin Layer Chromatography:

**7.1. Scope:** Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) is a SWGDRUG Category B technique used for separation and tentative identification of controlled substances. This Test Method is intended to provide instruction for the proper use and interpretation of Thin Layer Chromatography data.

**7.2. Precautions/Limitations:** Thin Layer Chromatography has a number of analytical advantages. It is a relatively rapid, cost-effective method of analysis. It enables many samples to be screened simultaneously against multiple known reference materials. Samples can be recovered if non-destructive visualization techniques are used.

**7.2.1.** Analytes of interest should be stable in the solvent system being used.

**7.2.2.** TLC has a lower sensitivity and resolution than other chromatographic methods, such as gas-chromatography. A sufficient amount of material must be available to perform this test properly. If a comparison is made, the amounts of sample and reference material should be similar.

**7.2.3.** Most substances dissolve readily in methanol (MeOH) and can be applied (spotted) along the origin of the TLC plate. It may be necessary to dissolve some substances in a more appropriate solvent to ensure a more concentrated sample is available for the test.

**7.2.4.** TLC plates are of a finite size and so it is not possible to use this method to separate the multitudes of substances in existence and provide a conclusive means of identification.

**7.2.5.** Irregularities in the TLC plate thickness can have an effect on separation and prevent quality conclusions from being made.

**7.2.6.** Salt forms may have an effect on separation, spot shape and Rf values. Some salt forms produce tailing or streaking spots.

**7.2.7.** Chemicals used in the solvent systems must be analytical grade equivalent, or better, and be mixed thoroughly to achieve sufficient separation of drugs in the same class.

**7.2.8.** Loss or evaporation of solvent can delay or skew the separation of substances. The TLC chambers should be tightly sealed to prevent solvent loss.

**7.2.9.** Loss of volatile samples can occur by heating the TLC plates (i.e. Methamphetamine in basic TLC systems).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**7.2.10.** Contamination of solvent systems can have an effect on separation by altering the polarities of the solvent system.

#### **7.3. Related Information:**

- 7.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 7.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 7.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 7.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 7.3.5.** Other Test Methods
  - 7.3.5.1.** Reference Materials Test Method
  - 7.3.5.2.** General Drug Identification

#### **7.4. Instruments:** Long and short wave UV light box

#### **7.5. Reagents/Materials:**

- 7.5.1.** TLC development chambers- generally rectangular glass chamber with a lid.
- 7.5.2.** Stationary Phase - TLC plates. Silica Gel (250  $\mu\text{m}$ ) coated glass plates are most commonly used. Aluminum backed silica coated plates are also acceptable.
  - 7.5.2.1.** The use of fluorescent indicators is recommended.
  - 7.5.2.2.** TLC plates without fluorescent indicators are used primarily for TLC prep chromatography to assist with drug isolations for other testing methods.
- 7.5.3.** Mobile Phase – solvent systems depend on the compounds to be separated and stationary phase used. Systems used should be stable in air or when mixed with acids and bases. It should be easily removed from the plate after development and should not react with the substances to be separated. (See Reagent Preparation Guide)
- 7.5.4.** Capillary tubes or micropipettes.
- 7.5.5.** Reference Materials (as appropriate for the particular drug or drug class).
- 7.5.6.** Reagent over-sprays/visualization reagents (See Reagent Preparation Guide).
- 7.5.7.** Standard 12 inch ruler for approximate R<sub>f</sub> calculation, if applicable.
- 7.5.8.** Pencil for marking spots.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 7.6. Hazards/Safety:** Hazardous Chemical Exposure, including potential carcinogen exposure.
- 7.6.1.** Mobile phases and visualizing reagents should be prepared in the hood.
  - 7.6.2.** Any spraying of visualization reagents, or over-sprays, shall be performed with the hood on and the spray directed into a spray box.
  - 7.6.3.** TLC plates present a chemical exposure hazard after development. Plates should be viewed in a timely manner and disposed in a glass disposal box.
  - 7.6.4.** Physical Hazards: broken glass potential.
- 7.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**
- 7.7.1.** Primary or secondary reference materials and a solvent blank shall be used simultaneously with unknowns in all cases.
  - 7.7.2.** In the event that spots appear in the blank(s), the TLC examination is invalid and the blank shall be re-run under the same conditions.
  - 7.7.3.** If the results of the second blank are acceptable, the entire test including unknowns, reference materials and blanks shall be re-run.
  - 7.7.4.** If the second blank continues to be unacceptable, steps to locate and remove the source of contamination shall be taken prior to any further TLC analysis. This may necessitate re-sampling of evidence.
- 7.8. Procedures/Instructions:**
- 7.8.1.** Various solvent systems will be utilized depending on the material to be tested. In all cases a minimum of one solvent system shall be used. Two solvent systems are recommended for greater selectivity.
  - 7.8.2. Tank Preparation**
    - 7.8.2.1.** Each forensic scientist is responsible for ensuring the quality, and freshness of the solvent systems. It will be their decision to determine if it is suitable for use or if a fresh mixture is appropriate. That person shall discard the solvent and make a “fresh” system.
    - 7.8.2.2.** Single component solvent systems shall be made up and discarded on an as needed basis.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**7.8.2.3.** Multi-component solvent systems have a short shelf life and should be freshly mixed just before using or daily. These systems should be changed after 2-3 full plates (20cm X 20cm) or the equivalent, or daily, whichever comes first.

**7.8.2.4.** The analyst preparing to run multi-component TLC systems shall evaluate the existing solvent system, if any, discard and prepare the new solvent mixture if necessary. The date of this fresh mixture is to be recorded on a tag/index card/note/etc. affixed to the tank noting the tank has been prepared.

**7.8.2.5.** After the solvent system is mixed, add it to the tank. The developing solvent should be approximately 0.5 cm deep. Allow to equilibrate in the developing chamber.

#### **7.8.3. Plate Preparation**

**7.8.3.1.** Unknowns and reference materials are routinely dissolved in Methanol, Chloroform or Petroleum Ether.

**7.8.3.2.** Spot the sample, reference materials and solvent blanks approximately 1 cm up from the bottom edge of a dry thin layer chromatography plate.

**7.8.3.3.** Reference materials shall be run simultaneously with unknown samples on the same plate for comparison. The concentration of the sample and the reference material should be approximately the same.

**7.8.4.** Place the plate in the tank, sealing the lid tightly. The plates should be allowed to develop approximately 10 to 20 centimeters or to the top of the plate.

**7.8.5.** After completion of the development, remove the TLC plates from the tank and allow them to dry. It is permissible to use a dryer to expedite the drying process.

**7.8.6.** View the dried plates under long (360nm) and/or short (254nm) wavelength UV light.

**7.8.7.** Where appropriate, mark the spots viewed under short and/or long wave UV lightly in pencil prior to proceeding with chemical visualization reagents.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 7.8.8.** Spray the TLC plate with appropriate visualization or color developing reagents (e.g. – Fast Blue BB, Iodoplatinate, Potassium Permanganate, p-DMAB, Ninhydrin, etc.), and mark for identification purposes, if appropriate.
- 7.8.9.** Rf values can be calculated, if necessary or desired.
- 7.8.10. Preparative Thin Layer Chromatography:** When samples contain other organic substances that interfere with analysis, this method can be used to clean up or remove those substances for other testing such as FTIR or GC/MS.
- 7.8.10.1.** A neutral solvent system should be used to avoid altering the original salt form of the analyte.
- 7.8.10.2.** Prepare TLC plates as per 7.8.3, and follow procedures in 7.8.4 - 7.8.8.
- 7.8.10.3.** When plate is dry, scrape off the desired area and wash thoroughly with solvent (methanol) in a beaker. Filter to remove the silica gel.
- 7.8.10.3.1.** It may be necessary to use extraction procedures from an aqueous acidic or basic solution to separate the substance from the silica gel.
- 7.9. Records:**
- 7.9.1.** Solvent system(s) and method(s) of visualization used shall be documented on the analysis worksheet.
- 7.9.2.** Conclusions as to the solvent blank and all spots in the unknown sample shall be recorded in the notes. A check box is sufficient to document an acceptable blank.
- 7.9.3.** The source and lot numbers of reference materials used for tentative identifications/indications shall be in the case notes. An attached sheet may be appropriate.
- 7.9.4.** It is recommended, but not required, to list all reference materials used in the TLC comparison.
- 7.9.5.** If no spots are visualized in the unknown, the use of at least one reference material shall be documented.
- 7.9.6.** Photographs may be taken of TLC plates, if desired. Under no circumstances are TLC plates to be placed directly on a photocopier and photocopied. (See 7.6.3)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 7.10. Interpretations of Results:

7.10.1. Positive indication of the unknown sample will be based on comparable color and location of the sample spot(s) on the plate relative to the reference material.

7.10.2. A positive result recorded refers to the drug reference material that was used in the comparison.

#### 7.11. Report Writing: N/A

#### 7.12. References:

7.12.1. Clarke's Isolation and Identification of Drugs. 2nd Edition; Clarke, E. G.C., The Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.

7.12.2. Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons. 3rd Edition; Clarke, E. G.C., The Pharmaceutical Press, 2004

7.12.3. United States Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration, Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG) Recommendations, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Supplemental Document SD-2, 01/29/2010.

7.12.4. Instrumental Applications in Forensic Drug Chemistry – Proceedings of the International Symposium; USDOJ Office of Science and Technology, May 29-30, 1978.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 8. Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy:

**8.1. Scope:** Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) is a SWGDRUG Category A method of analysis. This method uses reflected, absorbed or transmitted radiant energy in the mid-infrared region of the electromagnetic spectrum to produce data capable of providing specific chemical and structural data of a substance. It is particularly useful in determining salt forms of controlled substances, differences between closely related compounds and identification of small or low molecular weight compounds. This Test Method is intended to give guidance for proper use and interpretation of FTIR data.

#### 8.2. Precautions/Limitations:

**8.2.1.** FTIR can be used as a confirmatory technique when the substance being analyzed is in a relatively pure form or when the sample is mixed with substances that do not absorb in the mid-IR region. Most casework samples are not pure enough to permit identification as received. It is usually necessary to perform extraction procedures, which can result in a substantial loss of sample.

During separation procedures it is possible that chemical changes in the material (i.e. salt form conversions) may occur.

**8.2.2.** FTIR requires a larger sample than most other techniques to perform the test. However, the sample is usually recoverable and could be used for other testing procedures.

**8.2.3.** Optical isomers cannot be distinguished using this method of analysis.

**8.2.4.** Gas Samples - Gas phase spectra differ from condensed-phase spectra because the molecules are free to rotate in a gas which minimizes intermolecular interaction. This results in more fine structure and fewer peaks.

Samples that must be analyzed as a gas must be stable in that form at room temperature. An air tight gas cell must be used for this type of analysis.

**8.2.5.** Pure samples may give different spectra due to [polymorphism](#).

**8.2.6.** Environmental conditions, such as high humidity, can complicate the spectrum by adding additional peaks (typically CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O).

**8.2.7.** Attenuated Total Reflectance (ATR) spectra are similar to transmission spectra; however the absorbance bands are shifted.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

## **8.3. Related Information:**

- 8.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 8.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 8.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 8.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 8.3.5.** Other Test Methods
  - 8.3.5.1.** General Drug Analysis
  - 8.3.5.2.** Reference Materials

## **8.4. Instruments:**

- 8.4.1.** Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometers (FTIR) of various makes and models capable of recording spectra in the mid-IR range of approximately 4000-450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .
- 8.4.2.** Attenuated Total Reflectance Apparatus (ATR)
- 8.4.3.** Diffuse Reflectance Apparatus
- 8.4.4.** Hydraulic press and Pellet dies
- 8.4.5.** Desiccators with desiccants
- 8.4.6.** Mechanical shaker/grinder/mixer

## **8.5. Reagents/Materials:**

- 8.5.1.** Methanol
- 8.5.2.** Polystyrene Reference Material and/or other known Reference Materials.
- 8.5.3.** Infrared Grade Potassium Bromide (KBr)
- 8.5.4.** Salt plates Sodium Chloride (NaCl) or Potassium Bromide (KBr)
- 8.5.5.** Gas cell and syringe
- 8.5.6.** Mechanical shaker vials and caps
- 8.5.7.** Solvent cover
- 8.5.8.** Glass mixing beads

## **8.6. Hazards/Safety:**

- 8.6.1.** Exposure to chemicals and drugs during analysis
  - 8.6.1.1.** MeOH
  - 8.6.1.2.** Acetone
  - 8.6.1.3.**  $\text{CHCl}_3$
  - 8.6.1.4.** Drugs – See individual MSDS for specifics
- 8.6.2.** Maintenance Hazards: IR light/ radiation exposure. Optical hazards due to laser exposure.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **8.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**

- 8.7.1.** Calibration and/or performance checks shall be run weekly using a known reference material and documented in the maintenance log. (See 8.9.2)
- 8.7.2.** Instruments configured for transmission mode shall be verified each week using a polystyrene reference material and a background or air blank.
- 8.7.3.** Instruments configured for ATR mode shall be verified each week using a known Cocaine reference material and a background or air blank.
- 8.7.4.** Performance checks: The most intense peak in each of three regions (4000-2000  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 2000-1200  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , and 1200-450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) shall be within  $\pm 4 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  of the expected value.
- 8.7.5.** In the event that calibration or performance checks are found to be unsatisfactory, the instrument shall be taken out-of-service and measures taken to restore the instrument to proper working order.
- 8.7.6.** Any instrument that is out-of-service shall be visibly marked and the maintenance log shall reflect the inoperable status. (See 8.9.3)
- 8.7.7.** When an instrument is taken out-of-service for maintenance and/or repair, performance and/or calibration checks shall be performed prior to resuming casework on that instrument.
- 8.7.8.** Performance check procedure:
  - 8.7.8.1.** Run a background spectrum.
  - 8.7.8.2.** Optional: run an air blank.
  - 8.7.8.3.** Scan the reference material and print the spectrum.
  - 8.7.8.4.** Record and store the performance verification spectra in the instrument calibration and maintenance log.
- 8.7.9.** If unexpected peaks appear in the background or air blank, steps shall be taken to restore the instrument to proper operating status (e.g. the ATR crystal and anvil shall be cleaned, etc.) and the background or air blank shall be repeated.
- 8.7.10.** If the background or air blank continues to be unacceptable, steps shall be taken to resolve the issue prior to further analysis.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 8.8. Procedures/Instructions:

- 8.8.1.** All instruments shall be operated according to their respective operations manuals.
- 8.8.2.** Solid Samples: Solid samples, including powders as received, should be analyzed using the ATR accessory, KBr Pellets, Diffuse Reflectance or FTIR microscope.
- 8.8.3.** Liquid Samples: Examination of liquid samples may be accomplished by use of a liquid cell, a headspace sample in a gas cell, liquid between salt plates (NaCl or KBr) or examination by using Diffuse Reflectance or ATR. It may be necessary to use a solvent cap to prevent loss by evaporation.
- 8.8.4.** Gas Samples: Gas or Headspace samples can be examined by using a gas cell. Clean the gas cell by evacuating it with an air stream. Seal the cell, and scan the background. Introduce the sample into the cell and scan the sample.
- 8.8.5.** KBr pellets: Mix approximately 1-2 mg of the sample with approximately 100 mg of Potassium Bromide and mix thoroughly. Place the mixture in a pellet die and press using a hydraulic laboratory press. The directions for the operation of the pellet press should be consulted. IR-grade potassium bromide shall be used for all discs.
- 8.8.6.** Salt plates: Run a background spectrum of the salt plate(s) being used. Spread a solution of the sample (or neat sample) onto a salt plate in a thin layer. Let the solvent evaporate and, if necessary, place a second salt plate of like material on top of the first plate, creating a "sandwich". The sample is then placed in the sample holder and the spectrum is scanned.
- 8.8.7.** When Diffuse Reflectance or Attenuated Total Reflectance is used, it is possible that little or no sample preparation is required.
- 8.8.8.** The surfaces of accessories shall be cleaned with methanol or acetone prior to the collection of each sample and when sample acquisition is complete.
- 8.8.9.** A background or an air blank shall be run before the collection of each sample. (See 8.7.9 – 8.7.10)
- 8.8.10.** Drugs are examined using a wavelength range of approximately 4000  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  to 450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . The wavelength range used with an ATR accessory shall be approximately 4000  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  to 650  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , depending on the crystal composition.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**8.8.11.** Samples and reference material spectra should be evaluated in %Transmittance units.

**8.8.12.** Sample Analysis Procedure:

**8.8.12.1.** Run and print a background spectrum. (See 8.7.9 – 8.7.10)  
Place the sample on/in the accessory or in the sample holder.  
Run and print the unknown sample spectrum.  
Clean the accessory, if applicable.  
Repeat with next sample.

or

**8.8.12.2** Run a background spectrum. (See 8.7.9 – 8.7.10)  
Run and print an air blank.  
Place the sample on/in the accessory or in the sample holder.  
Run and print the unknown sample spectrum.  
Clean the accessory, if applicable.  
Repeat air blank and proceed with next sample.

**8.8.13.** Maintenance: If applicable, the desiccant shall be changed on an annual basis at a minimum. Source and laser replacement shall be replaced on an as needed basis. Operations such as mirror alignment shall be performed as necessary to keep the instrument in optimal working order.

#### **8.9 Records:**

**8.9.1** The FTIR instrument used in analysis shall have a unique identifier and be documented on the analysis worksheet.

**8.9.2** Maintenance: Each FTIR instrument shall have a maintenance log. It is acceptable to use notebook paper to document the date and details of maintenance and repair events.

**8.9.3** The status of any instrument that is out of service shall be recorded in the maintenance log as “out of service”. The return to service shall be recorded after satisfactory performance and/or calibration checks have been performed.

**8.9.4** All FTIR spectral data shall be labeled with the case and item numbers, if the sample was run direct (as received) or extracted, the date, and initials of the examiner.

**8.9.5** An acceptable background or air blank shall be noted on the analysis worksheet.

**8.9.6** The nature of the sample shall be recorded, e.g. KBr pellet, solution, gas cell, ATR or Diffuse reflectance, KBr or NaCl salt plate, etc. on the spectral data and on the analysis worksheet.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 8.9.7** Extraction procedures shall be noted on either the infrared spectrum or the analysis worksheet. It is sufficient to label the spectrum as “extracted”, if the details of that extraction are included on the analysis worksheet and vice versa.
- 8.9.8** All spectral data shall be compared to a known reference material and/or a user generated spectral library that has been generated on that instrument.
- 8.9.9** The source and lot numbers of reference materials used for comparison shall be included in the case file.
- 8.9.10** All data generated from FTIR analysis, including blanks (backgrounds or air blanks) and reference material spectra used for comparison, shall be printed, labeled appropriately, and documented in the case file.
- 8.9.11** When literature references sources and/or reference spectral data is used in analysis, it shall be documented in the case file, when appropriate.
- 8.9.12** The conclusion or results from the analysis of the infrared spectrum shall be documented on the analysis worksheet as positive, or indication of a specific drug, including the salt or base form, if determined.
- 8.9.13** In cases where neither identification, nor a sufficient indication, can be made based on the spectral data, the results shall be recorded as “inconclusive”.
- 8.9.14** All reference material spectra shall be maintained electronically on the instrument that generated it, at a minimum. This data shall be backed up either in hard copy form, on an external hard drive or other storage medium.

#### **8.10 Interpretations of Results:**

- 8.10.1** The spectrum must be well resolved and of a sufficient intensity.
- 8.10.2** Identifications shall be made by direct comparison to a known reference material of the substance being analyzed, and/or an entry from a user generated spectral library, generated on the same instrument.
- 8.10.3** The comparison can be accomplished by comparing the position and relative intensity of each peak. The overall appearance and location of major peaks in the sample should correspond with the reference spectrum.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**8.10.4 Literature Matches:** In the event that the laboratory does not possess a known reference material or that a reference material is commercially unavailable, a recognized literature reference may suffice as supporting data for indications of identity.

**8.10.5 Computer aided searches:** A search of possible compounds can be conducted using the computer search algorithms in the instrument software. The results of a computer search are to be used only for the purpose of narrowing the number of possible compounds. Computer searches are just survey tools, limited by library, resolution difference, spectra quality, and sample preparation. The forensic scientist evaluates and interprets the comparison of two spectra.

**8.10.6 ATR or Diffuse Reflectance:** Spectra obtained using an accessory, such as ATR, shall be compared to spectra also obtained using that accessory. For unknowns, a correction factor may be used to aid in searching a transmission library for spectral comparison. The uncorrected spectra should be compared to that of an uncorrected ATR spectrum of a known reference material, if available.

**8.10.7 A positive identification, or indication, recorded refers to the drug reference material used in the comparison.**

**8.10.8 Mixed FTIR spectra** can be used for indications if sufficient spectral details are strong and clearly indicate the drug(s) present. A third test should be used to support identification. This may be appropriate for salt form determination, etc.

**8.11 Report Writing:** N/A

**8.12 References:**

**8.12.1 Instrument Software**

**8.12.2 Laboratory QA Manual**

**8.12.3** Clarke's Isolation and Identification of Drugs, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.; Clarke, E. G. C., The Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.

**8.12.4** Instrumental Data for Drug Analysis. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, Mills III, Terry, and Roberson, J. Conrad. New York, New York: Elsevier Science Publishing Company, 1987.

**8.12.5** United States Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration, Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG) Recommendations, 5th Edition, Supplemental Document SD-2, 02/09/2006.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 9. Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry:

**9.1. Scope:** Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) is a specific method of identification for most controlled substances (SWGDRUG Category A). It can be used for qualitative and quantitative analyses. The instrument can be used to perform individual analysis or in conjunction with an autosampler for automated batch analysis. This Test Method is intended to give guidance for proper use and interpretation of GC/MS data.

#### 9.2. Precautions/Limitations:

- 9.2.1.** The GC/MS is capable of generating electron ionization spectra in the range of 0-700 [amu](#). The sampling range used for most drug analysis is generally 40-400 amu.
- 9.2.2.** GC/MS has the capability of separating the components of a mixture and providing spectral data for each component. However, it cannot directly distinguish between optical isomers, or salt forms.
- 9.2.3.** Low molecular weight compounds produce few ions and are not easily analyzed using this method. Additional data may be needed to support identification.
- 9.2.4.** Compounds must be volatile and thermally stable for GC/MS analysis. Some common substances degrade upon introduction to the injection port and give spectral information of related substances rather than the compound originally injected.
- 9.2.5.** Not all compounds are suitable for GC/MS analysis. For example, Aspirin, Pregabalin, Diclofenac and Gabapentin. These drugs may require FTIR analysis, derivatization, or other supporting data for confirmation. Alternative reporting options may also apply.
- 9.2.6.** It is not always possible to identify the molecular ion in a spectrum. There are some classes of compounds that do not give a molecular ion.
- 9.2.7.** It may be necessary to convert some drugs to their free acid or free base form to achieve good chromatographic results.
- 9.2.8.** Periodic maintenance and inspection of the GC/MS will ensure good analytical results. Simple issues, such as a dirty injection port liner can have a significant effect on sample analysis.



# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

## **9.3. Related Information:**

- 9.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 9.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 9.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 9.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 9.3.5.** Appendix 5 – Instrument Maintenance
- 9.3.6.** Other Test Methods

## **9.4. Instruments:**

- 9.4.1.** Agilent quadrupole GC/MS or equivalent
- 9.4.2.** Autosampler

## **9.5. Reagents/Materials:**

- 9.5.1.** Capillary GC column: usually a flexible fused silica column 0.25 µm id X 30m.
  - 9.5.1.1.** HP-5MS or equivalent
  - 9.5.1.2.** HP-1MS, DB -1MS, or equivalent
  - 9.5.1.3.** Alternate columns may be used if validated and as needs dictate.
- 9.5.2.** Carrier Gas Ultra High Purity grade compressed helium (99.999% purity)
- 9.5.3.** ACS Certified Solvents –i.e.: MeOH, CHCl<sub>3</sub>
- 9.5.4.** Consumables for the instrument
- 9.5.5.** Autosampler syringes/manual syringes
- 9.5.6.** Autosampler vials and caps
- 9.5.7.** PFTBA (Perfluorotributylamine)
- 9.5.8.** Restek Standard Test Mix (Reference Material Test Mix) or other approved mixture of Reference Materials

## **9.6. Hazards/Safety:**

- 9.6.1.** Solvent/chemical exposure
  - 9.6.1.1.** Wash solvents
  - 9.6.1.2.** PFTBA
- 9.6.2.** Burns – hot injection port, oven, transfer line, etc.
- 9.6.3.** High pressure carrier gas
- 9.6.4.** Gas cylinder safety concerns
- 9.6.5.** Electrical/Shock hazards

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 9.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

9.7.1. Each instrument shall be autotuned on a weekly basis at a minimum using [Perfluorotributylamine \(PFTBA\)](#) as an autotune reference material.

9.7.2. A full autotune or equivalent shall be performed. Full autotunes shall be an "A-tune" or an "S-tune".

9.7.3. A satisfactory autotune shall be when:

9.7.3.1. Mass assignments of [m/z](#) 69, 219, and 502 shall be +/- 0.2 amu.

9.7.3.2. Peaks are symmetrical, smooth and the widths shall be between 0.45 and 0.65 amu.

9.7.3.3. There should be less than 200 peaks in the autotune and the mass abundance of the 69 peak should be between 200,000 and 400,000.

9.7.3.4. The tune shall be evaluated for leaks. Peaks at 18, 28 and 32 amu indicate that there may be leaks in the system. Manufacturers' recommendation is that the nitrogen (28) peak be 10% or less.

9.7.3.5. The EM volts should be monitored for increases and decreases.

9.7.3.6. Ion ratios should be in the below listed ranges:

m/z 69 should be the base peak

70/69  $\geq 0.5$  but  $\leq 1.6$

219/69  $\geq 40\%$  but  $\leq 85\%$

220/219  $\geq 3.2$  but  $\leq 5.4$

502/69  $\geq 2.0\%$  but  $\leq 5\%$

503/502  $\geq 7.9$  but  $\leq 12.3$

9.7.4. To monitor the instrument performance, a weekly check using a test mixture consisting of three or more drug reference materials (Reference Material Test Mix) is run using a temperature program. The chromatogram shall be examined for peak shape, height, and retention time reproducibility as compared to another performance check of the same mixture that was previously run. Additionally the mass spectra of the peaks shall be examined and evaluated.

9.7.5. When a new batch of a test mixture is used, it first must be run twice to demonstrate repeatability for that test mixture. It then can be used weekly to monitor the instrument performance.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**9.7.5.1.** The test mixture must be evaluated for each individual instrument.

**9.7.6.** Performance checks shall be considered satisfactory upon the distinct separation of the components in the Reference Material test mix and the concentration is consistent with the last acceptable performance check of that test mixture.

**9.7.7.** If a performance check or calibration is unsatisfactory, the instrument shall be clearly marked and placed out-of-service until acceptable instrument performance has been restored.

**9.7.8.** When the instrument has undergone repair or has been out of the control of the laboratory for any reason (i.e. shipped out for repair), performance checks shall be run to ensure proper operation before analysis resumes on that instrument.

**9.7.9.** Additional maintenance may be performed as needed. Manufacturer's recommendations and/or laboratory practices may specify the frequency of maintenance procedures. See the Instrument Manuals and Appendix 5 for more information.

#### **9.8. Procedures/Instructions:**

**9.8.1. Instrument Set-up:** The instrument conditions (column conditions, carrier gas flow, split or split-less injection mode) should be set to maximize the chromatographic and mass spectral data to be derived from the sample run.

**9.8.1.1.** The temperature range used is dependent on the length of the column, column flow, and the temperature limits of the column.

**9.8.1.2.** Capillary GC/MS analysis can be used in either split or split-less injection modes.

**9.8.1.3.** Either constant pressure or constant column flow of the carrier gas may be used.

**9.8.1.4.** Isothermal temperature conditions will suffice for most single component drug samples.

**9.8.1.5.** A general temperature program from approximately 90 to 280 degrees Celsius with a 5 minute minimum hold at the highest temperature will suffice for most sample mixtures or for screening unknowns.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **9.8.2. Sample Preparation:**

- 9.8.2.1.** Solid or liquid samples should be dissolved or diluted in methanol or chloroform, as appropriate.
- 9.8.2.2.** Liquid samples may be run as headspace samples.
- 9.8.2.3.** Samples may be placed in autosampler vials, capped and run on the autosampler.
- 9.8.2.4.** Autosampler vials shall be labeled with the [appropriate identifiers](#).

#### **9.8.3. Procedure:**

- 9.8.3.1.** Blanks (negative controls) shall be run before and/or between each sample. Reference materials are to be treated as samples and are required to have their own blanks. Any time a sample needs to be re-run, it is not necessary to re-run its blank if the same sample is re-run immediately. No other injections can be made between back-to-back sample injections.
- 9.8.3.2.** A solvent blank consisting of the solvent used to dissolve the sample shall be run within the same temperature range of the sample. (See 9.9.5.3)
- 9.8.3.3.** Dissolve the unknown sample and/or reference material in a suitable solvent (usually methanol or chloroform) and inject 1-2 µl into the gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer.
- 9.8.3.4.** Test Mixes are considered to be “performance checks” and do not require a blank.

- 9.8.4.** If GC/MS is used as a confirmatory test, then GC retention time cannot be used routinely as a second test to support confirmation.

Supervisory approval is required for use of retention time as a second test, unless it is being used to distinguish between isomers. (See 9.9.1.3) This may be used in situations where other analytical options will not provide useful information, are not possible or available. (Also see Test Method 15 – Synthetic Drugs)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 9.9. Records:

**9.9.1. Methods:** All general GC/MS Methods shall be archived and maintained by the laboratory.

**9.9.1.1.** If a GC/MS method is modified and saved, a new printout shall be generated listing the parameters, dated, and maintained in a Methods binder.

**9.9.1.2.** Old methods that are not being used shall be maintained either in a Methods binder or in an archive binder.

**9.9.1.3.** Any modification to an existing acquisition method shall be noted on the analysis worksheet.

**9.9.2. Maintenance:** Each GC/MS instrument shall have a maintenance log. It is acceptable to use notebook paper to document the date and details of maintenance and repair events.

**9.9.3.** The status of any instrument that is out of service shall be recorded in the maintenance log as "out of service". The return to service shall be recorded after satisfactory performance and/or calibration checks have been performed.

**9.9.4. Autotunes and Performance Checks:** All calibration and performance check data shall be recorded in the instrument maintenance log for each respective instrument. (See Appendix 1)

**9.9.4.1.** Performance checks and calibration evaluation results shall be indicated in the maintenance log and initialed.

**9.9.5. GC/MS Data:** GC/MS data, including sample data, solvent blanks, reference blanks, and reference material spectra used for comparison shall be printed, appropriately labeled, and included in the case notes. It is permissible to use the library search information with the comparison of the unknown and known reference spectra.

Additional sample and blank runs that are not used in comparison shall be retained in hardcopy form in the case file and/or stored electronically. If stored electronically, the data shall be retained on the instrument hard drive and/or external hard drive. If data cannot be stored, a Unit Supervisor shall be contacted to discuss alternative methods for storage. Data files shall not be over-written.

Existence of multiple runs shall be noted in the case notes.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 9.9.5.1. The GC/MS spectra shall be labeled with the name of the instrument (or other unique identifier), the program (method) name and/or [general parameters](#). Multiple runs of blanks and samples shall be identified as subsequent runs. (e.g. Run 1, Run 2, etc.)
- 9.9.5.2. The GC conditions (column type, length, and temperature program) shall be indicated on the analysis worksheet, unless it is specified on the printed GC/MS data.
- 9.9.5.3. The solvent used to dissolve the sample shall be documented on the analysis worksheet and the spectral data.
- 9.9.5.4. Each page of the GC/MS data shall be labeled with the lab file and item numbers, and the hand-written initials of the examiner.
- 9.9.5.5. All significant peaks in the Total Ion Chromatogram (all peaks greater than 10% of the most abundant peak in the chromatogram) should be printed and either marked as identified or unidentified.
- 9.9.5.6. Peaks less than 10% should be evaluated, and printed if deemed relevant.
- 9.9.5.7. A positive identification or indication recorded refers to the drug reference material used in the comparison.
- 9.9.5.8. Results of GC/MS data comparison shall be recorded on the analysis worksheet. The reason for the additional sample and blank runs shall be noted on the analytical worksheet or spectra.
- 9.9.5.9. The source and lot number of the reference materials used for identification shall be documented in the case file.
- 9.9.5.10. Each reference material spectra in the user generated spectral library shall be labeled with the source and lot number of the reference material.
- 9.9.5.11. Retention time data and conclusions shall be recorded in the analysis notes. It is also recommended that the (+/-) 1% range be recorded.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **9.10. Interpretations of Results:**

**9.10.1.** The sample spectra shall be compared against reference material spectra and/or searched against a user-generated reference material library.

**9.10.2.** Spectra shall be evaluated by comparing the molecular ion and base peak, and significant ions in the spectrum to that of the known reference material.

**9.10.3.** Spectra that have significant peaks, other than the normally expected isotopic peaks, above the molecular weight of the compound being analyzed are not acceptable.

**9.10.4.** Positive identification requires comparison of the sample spectrum to a mass spectrum of a verified reference material that has been run on the same instrument.

**9.10.5.** Samples that degrade in the instrument shall have other supporting data or information to support identification.

**9.10.6.** Retention time: The retention time of the unknown peak shall be within (+/-) 1.0% of the retention time of the drug reference material.

**9.10.6.1.** Peak heights of the reference material and unknown sample should be approximately of equal abundance when using a computerized data system or the same integrator settings.

**9.10.6.2.** The unknown sample and the reference material used for the retention time must be run within 24 hours. It is preferable for these runs to be as close as practical.

**9.10.6.3.** The manufacturer and lot number of the reference material used for retention time comparison shall be documented in the analytical notes or on the data.

**9.11. Report Writing:** Substances that degrade and have additional testing procedures to support identifications, or indications, may require alternative wording.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 9.12. References:

9.12.1. GC/MS Operator Manuals – Agilent Technologies

9.12.2. Laboratory QA Manual

9.12.3. Clarke's Isolation and Identification of Drugs. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Clarke, E. G. C., King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, The Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.

9.12.4. Clarke's Analysis of Drug and Poisons, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition; Clarke, E. G. C., London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

9.12.5. Instrumental Data for Drug Analysis. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Mills III, Terry, and Roberson, J. Conrad. New York, New York: Elsevier Science Publishing Company, 1987.

9.12.6. United States Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration, Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG) Recommendations, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Supplemental Document SD-2, 02/09/2006.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 10. Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy

**10.1 Scope:** Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy (GC-IR) is a combination technique that utilizes the separation capability of the gas chromatograph and the specificity of Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy for the purpose of identifying controlled substances. The DiscovIR GC-IR separates components of complex mixtures in the gas chromatograph (GC), then deposits and freezes each component onto a ZnSe (Zinc Selenide) disk. The instrument then uses an infrared microscope to focus radiant energy through the frozen material to produce solid phase transmission spectral data capable of providing specific chemical and structural information of each substance. It is particularly useful for determining and differentiating between structural isomers of substances. This Test Method is intended to give guidance for proper use and interpretation of GC-IR data.

#### 10.2 Precautions/Limitations:

- 10.2.1** GC-IR requires liquid nitrogen to cool the detectors. Safety precautions must be taken while handling liquid nitrogen.
- 10.2.2** A warming detector may lead to poor spectral quality or loss of data.
- 10.2.3** Disk temperatures may need to be set at lower points for substances such as methamphetamine to improve retention of material on the disk and overall chromatographic quality.
- 10.2.4** Disk speeds can affect the quality of peak chromatography. Fast speeds cause peak broadening. Slower speeds can cause peaks to co-elute.
- 10.2.5** The position of the GC column tip may need to be adjusted routinely. Misalignment of the tip will affect chromatography and retention time.
- 10.2.6** The disk in the GC-IR can accommodate approximately 72 hours of run time before it will need to be cleaned.
- 10.2.7** As with the GC/MS, the injection port liner, o-ring, etc. will need periodic maintenance to ensure good analytical results.
- 10.2.8** Compounds must be volatile and thermally stable for GC-IR analysis. The same substances that degrade upon introduction to the injection port on a GC/MS will do the same on the GC-IR. (See also 9.2.4)
- 10.2.9** Samples concentrations of approximately 1.5-2 mg/ml are necessary to give quality spectral data. This technique may not be appropriate for most residues.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**10.2.10** The spectra generated from the DiscovIR are transmittance infrared spectra and can be directly compared with published transmittance data. Care should be taken to note that some spectra produced by GC-IR may not be comparable to published FTIR data because the sample is no longer in a salt form. (e.g. Cocaine HCl and Cocaine base will both give the same spectrum (Cocaine base)).

**10.2.11** The GC-IR can distinguish between most positional and structural isomers.

**10.2.12** This technique cannot distinguish between salt forms of substances, or optical isomers.

#### **10.3 Related Information:**

- 10.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 10.3.2** Appendix 2- Abbreviations
- 10.3.3** Appendix 3- Definitions
- 10.3.4** Appendix 4- Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 10.3.5** Appendix 5 – Instrument Maintenance
- 10.3.6** Other Test Methods

#### **10.4 Instruments:**

- 10.4.1** Agilent 7890 Gas Chromatograph
- 10.4.2** Spectra Analysis DiscovIR direct deposition and detection system, capable of recording spectral data in the mid-IR range of approximately 4000-650cm<sup>-1</sup>.
- 10.4.3** Autosampler

#### **10.5 Reagents/Materials:**

- 10.5.1** Capillary GC Column; usually a flexible fused silica column 0.25µm id x15m.
  - 10.5.1.1** DB-35MS or equivalent
  - 10.5.1.2** HP-1MS, DB-1MS or equivalent
  - 10.5.1.3** HP-5MS, DB-5MS or equivalent
  - 10.5.1.4** Alternate columns may be used if validated and as needs dictate.
- 10.5.2** Carrier Gas: Ultra High Purity compressed Helium (99.999% purity)
- 10.5.3** Liquid Nitrogen
- 10.5.4** ACS grade solvents – i.e. MeOH, CHCl<sub>3</sub>, Acetone
- 10.5.5** Consumables for the instrument
- 10.5.6** Autosampler syringes
- 10.5.7** Autosampler vials and caps
- 10.5.8** Polystyrene (internal to the IR)
- 10.5.9** Restek Standard Test Mix (Reference Material Test Mix) or other approved mixture of Reference Materials.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 10.6 Hazards/Safety:

- 10.6.1 Solvent/chemical exposure
  - 10.6.1.1 Liquid nitrogen
  - 10.6.1.2 Wash solvents
- 10.6.2 High pressure carrier gas
- 10.6.3 Gas Cylinder safety concerns
- 10.6.4 Burns- hot injector port, oven and exposed transfer line, etc.
- 10.6.5 Electrical/Shock hazards

#### 10.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 10.7.1 Performance checks shall be performed on a weekly basis at a minimum by the following:
  - 10.7.1.1 A voltage check,
  - 10.7.1.2 A noise check,
  - 10.7.1.3 A polystyrene Reference Material check,
  - 10.7.1.4 A Test Mix/Reference Material Mix check
- 10.7.2 Satisfactory checks shall be when:
  - 10.7.2.1 Voltage checks are between 3 and 7 volts.
  - 10.7.2.2 Noise checks are between 0.4 and 1.0 mABS.
  - 10.7.2.3 Polystyrene checks are +/- 2.5  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  of the following bands:

Band 1	3060.2 $\text{cm}^{-1}$
Band 2	1601.5 $\text{cm}^{-1}$
Band 3	1583.2 $\text{cm}^{-1}$
Band 4	1028.5 $\text{cm}^{-1}$
Band 5	906.7 $\text{cm}^{-1}$
- 10.7.3 Test Mix check shall be examined for chromatographic peak shape, height and retention time reproducibility as compared to another performance check of the same mixture that was previously run. (See also 9.7.5 and 9.7.6)
  - 10.7.3.1 Retention times must be within (+/-) 0.1 min for satisfactory reproducibility of the Test Mix.
  - 10.7.3.2 Additionally the IR spectra of the each component of the Test Mix shall be examined and evaluated.
- 10.7.4 If any of the performance checks are found to be outside their designated ranges or otherwise found to be unsatisfactory, the instrument shall be clearly marked and placed out of service until satisfactory performance of the instrument has been restored.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 10.8 Procedures/Instructions:

##### 10.8.1 Check Performance/Operating Procedure:

**10.8.1.1** Cool Instrument by adding liquid nitrogen to the detector and the disk.

**10.8.1.2** Settings should be:

**10.8.1.2.1** Vacuum pressure should be below  $9 \times 10^{-3}$  torr.

**10.8.1.2.2** Transfer Line\*, Restrictor and Oven Temperatures should be set at the same temperature.

These values should be (+/-) 10 degrees of the start point.

\*This should be set at low temperatures during periods of down time to extend the life of the transfer line.

**10.8.1.2.3** Disk Temp: below -30°C

**10.8.1.2.4** Resolution:  $4\text{cm}^{-1}$  (Manually set/permanent setting)

**10.8.1.2.5** Split Ratio: 10:1 (recommended)

**10.8.2** Voltage and Noise Check Procedures: (See GC-IR Maintenance Manual). Record these values on the Calibration Verification log.

**10.8.3** Polystyrene Check: (See GC-IR Maintenance Manual). Print the spectrum and record the check on the Calibration Verification log.

**10.8.4** Test Mix Performance Check: Print the background, the Test Mix blank, and chromatogram of the Test Mix. These shall be kept in the instrument Calibration Verification log.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **10.8.5** Sample Criteria for GC-IR analysis:

- 10.8.5.1** Any substance that requires isomer determination because it is specifically named as a specific isomeric form in the Indiana Criminal Code,
- 10.8.5.2** The substance is not controlled by structure, AND
- 10.8.5.3** The reference materials for all existing positional isomers are not available for comparison, OR
- 10.8.5.4** Analyses of the various positional isomers do not produce a conclusive identification.

#### **10.8.6** Sample Preparation:

- 10.8.6.1** Samples should be dissolved in a suitable solvent, such as  $\text{CHCl}_3$ , MeOH and/or Acetone.
- 10.8.6.2** Samples may be placed in autosampler vials, capped and run on the autosampler.
- 10.8.6.3** Autosampler vials shall be labeled with the appropriate identifiers.

#### **10.8.7** General Operating Procedure:

- 10.8.7.1** A solvent blank consisting of the solvent used to dissolve the sample shall be run within the same temperature range of the sample.
- 10.8.7.2** Solvent blanks shall be run before each sample in the same location where the sample is to be deposited on the ZnSe disk.
- 10.8.7.3** Approximately 1-2  $\mu\text{L}$  of sample is to be injected using an autosampler. Recommended sample concentrations should be approximately 1.5-2.0 mg/mL.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 10.9 Records:

**10.9.1** Methods: All methods shall be archived and maintained in the Laboratory.

**10.9.1.1** If a GC-IR method has been modified and saved, a new printout shall be generated listing the parameters, dated, and maintained in a Methods binder.

**10.9.1.2** Old methods that are not being used shall be maintained either in a Methods binder or in an Archive binder.

**10.9.1.3** Any modification to an existing acquisition method shall be noted on the analysis worksheet.

**10.9.2** Maintenance: Each instrument shall have a maintenance log. It is acceptable to use notebook paper to document the date and details of maintenance and repair events.

**10.9.3** The status of any instrument that is out of service shall be recorded in the maintenance log as "out of service". The return to service shall be recorded after satisfactory performance and/or calibration checks have been performed.

**10.9.4** Performance Checks: All calibration and performance check data shall be recorded on the instrument Calibration Verification log.

**10.9.4.1** Performance checks and calibration verification evaluation results shall be indicated on the Calibration Verification log and initialed.

**10.9.4.2** The evaluation and acceptance of the FTIR spectral data associated with the Test Mix shall be documented on the Calibration Verification log.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 10.9.5** GC-IR Data: GC-IR data, including sample data, solvent blanks, reference blanks and reference material spectra used for comparison shall be printed, appropriately labeled and included in case notes. It is permissible to use the library search information with the comparison of the unknown and known reference spectra.

Additional sample and blanks runs that are not used in comparison shall be retained in hardcopy form in the notes and/or stored electronically. If stored electronically, the data shall be retained on the instrument hard drive and/or external hard drive. If data cannot be stored, a Unit Supervisor shall be contacted to discuss alternative methods for storage. Data files are not to be over-written. Existence of multiple runs shall be noted in the case notes.

- 10.9.6** GC-IR data shall be labeled with the name of the instrument (or other unique identifier), the program (method) name and/or general parameters. Multiple runs of blanks and samples shall be identified as subsequent runs. (e.g. Run 1, Run 2, etc.)
- 10.9.7** GC conditions such as column type, length and temperature program shall be indicated on the analysis worksheet, unless this information is specified on the printed GC-IR data.
- 10.9.8** The solvent used for the blank and sample shall be documented both on the analysis worksheet and the spectral data.
- 10.9.9** Each page of the GC-IR data shall be labeled with the lab file and item numbers, and the hand-written initials of the examiner.
- 10.9.10** All significant peaks in the Absorbance Chromatogram (all peaks greater than 10% of the most abundant peak in the chromatogram) should be printed and either marked as identified or unidentified. Any peak below 10% of the most abundant peak in the chromatogram should be evaluated and marked appropriately as identified, indicated or unidentified, if deemed relevant.
- 10.9.11** A positive identification or indication recorded refers to the drug reference material used in the comparison.
- 10.9.12** Results of GC-IR data comparisons shall be recorded on the analysis worksheet. The reasons for additional sample and blanks runs shall be noted on the analytical worksheet or spectra.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE**

## **DRUG UNIT**

### **TEST METHODS**

- 10.9.13** The source and lot number of the reference material(s) used for identification shall be documented in the case file.
- 10.9.14** Each reference material in the user generated library shall be labeled with the name of the material, the source and lot number of the reference material.
- 10.9.15** All reference material spectra, and/or user generated library spectra, shall be maintained electronically on the instrument that generated it, in addition to being stored and/or backed up on an external hard drive.

#### **10.10 Interpretation of Results:**

- 10.10.1** Spectra must be well resolved and of a sufficient intensity to permit identification.
- 10.10.2** Identifications shall be made by direct comparison to a known reference material of the substance being analyzed, and/or and entry from a user-generated library, generated on the same instrument.
- 10.10.3** Spectral comparison shall be accomplished by evaluating the overall appearance of the sample spectrum and position of major peaks as it compares with a known reference material.
- 10.10.4** Literature Matches: In the event that the laboratory does not possess a known reference material or that a reference material is commercially unavailable, a recognized literature reference may suffice as supporting data for indications of identity.
- 10.10.5** In the absence of published literature, spectral data from another accredited laboratory may be used as supporting data for indications of identity.
- 10.10.6** Verification of reference material spectra. (See 31.8.6) If published spectra are not available, spectral data from two other accredited laboratories may be used as verification of reference material spectra, or another method of verification of the standard may be used in combination with spectral data from one independent accredited lab.

#### **10.11 Report Writing: N/A**



# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## 10.12 References:

10.12.1 DiscovIR Operating Manual, Spectra Analysis, Rev B., June 2011

10.12.2 Gas-Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy Validation, (Indiana State Police), Roskowski, Newton and Yovanovich, 2013.

10.12.3 GC-IR Operators Instructions, (Indiana State Police)  
Yovanovich, 2013

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 11. Polarimetry:

**11.1. Scope:** Polarimetry is a SWGDRUG Category C test and one of two methods used in the Indiana State Police Laboratory to determine the optical isomer of optically active compounds. Optical activity of submitted samples is measured by passing plane polarized light through a solution containing the sample. There are some substances that have only one optical isomer or racemic mixture that is controlled, whereas the remaining isomer is not. The specific isomeric form must be determined, if possible, in these cases for charges to be filed against the accused. This Test Method is intended to provide instruction for the proper use and interpretation of Polarimetry data.

**11.2. Precautions/Limitations:** The magnitude of rotation is dependent on several factors:

**11.2.1.** The temperature of the solution. Experimental values will vary due to inability to maintain temperatures specified in literature.

**11.2.2.** The concentration of the solution will affect the magnitude of the rotation. Sample and reference materials should be compared at similar concentrations.

**11.2.3.** Wavelength of the light used in the analysis.

**11.2.4.** The path length (of the cell) the light travels through the sample.

**11.2.5.** It is essential to have optically pure reference materials and optically purified unknown samples. Mixtures of optically active substances will lead to incorrect results. It may be necessary to extract the sample.

**11.2.6.** Nature of the solvent is important. This information is specified in literature.

**11.2.7.** The properties of the compound being subjected to analysis. The correct salt or free base form is necessary for polarimetry analysis and comparison with literature values. Mixtures with optically inactive substances do not interfere with polarimetry analysis.

#### 11.3. Related Information:

**11.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**11.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**11.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**11.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**11.3.5.** Other Test Methods

**11.3.5.1.** General Drug Analysis

**11.3.5.2.** Reference Materials

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 11.4. Instruments: Polarimeter

#### 11.5. Reagents/Materials:

- 11.5.1. Dextropropoxyphene Reference Material
- 11.5.2. Dextromethorphan Reference Material
- 11.5.3. Other reference materials, as procedures are validated.
- 11.5.4. Chloroform ( $\text{CHCl}_3$ )
- 11.5.5. Distilled water
- 11.5.6. 10ml volumetric flask
- 11.5.7. Pipettes
- 11.5.8. Polarimetry cell

#### 11.6. Hazards/Safety:

- 11.6.1. Chemical exposure to  $\text{CHCl}_3$ , Dextropropoxyphene, and other drugs.

#### 11.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 11.7.1. The dextropropoxyphene (base) performance check solution shall be made according to the following specifications: 0.6 gram Dextropropoxyphene base in 100 ml of chloroform.
- 11.7.2. The performance of the polarimeter is verified on the day of analysis using dextropropoxyphene (base). (See 11.9.)
- 11.7.3. A 1 dm cell and sodium lamp shall be used. The calculated rotation of dextropropoxyphene would be + 0.404.
- 11.7.4. Observed rotation shall be  $\pm 0.1$  from the calculated rotation.
- 11.7.5. If the observed rotation of the performance check solution is outside the acceptable limits, it shall be discarded. The solution shall be re-made and verified.
- 11.7.6. A solvent blank shall be run before and after each reference material. This provides verification that the polarimetry cell and solvent are not contaminated.
  - 11.7.6.1. If the solvent blank is not satisfactory, the cell shall be cleaned and the blank re-run. If the cell cannot be cleaned, it shall be replaced.
  - 11.7.6.2. Maintenance: The polarimeter has no routine maintenance. In the event of a source failure or malfunction, it shall be replaced. If the instrument repeatedly fails its performance checks, it shall be taken out of service and repaired.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 11.8. Procedures/Instructions:

- 11.8.1. Polarimetry measurements shall be determined for the optically pure drug reference material (dextro, levo, or both) and the purified unknown drug.
- 11.8.2. A solvent blank shall be run before and after each sample or reference material. This provides verification that the polarimetry cell and solvent are not contaminated.
- 11.8.3. Run the performance check solution. (See 11.7.1).
- 11.8.4. Dissolve extracted sample in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ , or suitable solvent.
- 11.8.5. Place sample solution in the polarimetry cell and obtain sample rotation value.

Absolute rotation and specific operating conditions for optical isomer determination of optically active drugs are available in references such as The Merck Index.

#### 11.9. Records:

- 11.9.1. Maintenance: Each polarimeter instrument shall have a maintenance log. It is acceptable to use notebook paper to document the date and details of maintenance and repair events.
- 11.9.2. The performance checks, including observed rotation of the reference material and solvent blank, shall be documented in the instrument maintenance log. The source and lot number of the reference material used and date shall be noted.
- 11.9.3. The status of any instrument that is out of service shall be recorded in the maintenance log as "out of service". The return to service shall be recorded after satisfactory performance and/or calibration checks have been performed.
- 11.9.4. The observed degree of rotation for the reference material, unknown, and a solvent blank, as well as a conclusion as to dextro, levo or racemic isomer form for the unknown drug shall be recorded in the notes.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 11.10. Interpretations of Results:

**11.10.1.** A determination for optical isomeric form (dextro or levo) will be based on a positive or negative rotation of plane polarized light by the unknown sample.

Rotation in the positive direction (+) identifies the dextrorotatory isomer.

Rotation in the negative direction (-) identifies the levorotatory isomer.

No rotation indicates an optically inactive compound or a racemic mixture.

**11.10.2.** The solvent blank should show no rotation of plane polarized light.

#### 11.11. Report Writing:

**11.11.1.** If the observed rotation is determined to be the dextrorotatory isomer, it shall be reported as the dextro or d-, isomer.

**11.11.2.** If the levorotatory isomer is identified, it shall be reported as the levo or l-, isomer.

**11.11.3.** If the optical isomer has not been determined, the report shall reflect the drug name without reference to its isomeric form (e.g. Propoxyphene or Methorphan).

#### 11.12. References:

**11.12.1.** Merck Index

**11.12.2.** Drug Resource Manual

**11.12.3.** Drug Unit Training Manual

**11.12.4.** Laboratory QA Manual

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 12. Mixed Melting Point Determination:

**12.1. Scope:** Melting Point Determination is a SWGDRUG Category C Test and another method of optical isomer determination used by the Indiana State Police Laboratory. This method is capable of determining the isomeric form of a wide range of compounds. This Test Method is intended to provide instruction for the proper use and interpretation of Mixed Melting Point data.

#### 12.2. Precautions/Limitations:

- 12.2.1.** It is essential to have optically pure drug reference material and purified unknown samples. The presence of other substances may cause an incorrect interpretation of results. Familiarization with literature reference values is essential.
- 12.2.2.** The salt form of both the reference material and the unknown sample shall be the same.
- 12.2.3.** The substances being analyzed must be fully dry, homogenous and in powdered form.
- 12.2.4.** The powder needs to be finely ground. The efficiency and reproducibility of the heat transfer into the sample is dependent on it.
- 12.2.5.** The unknown and the known isomeric form of the reference material shall be mixed, dissolved in an appropriate solvent and re-crystallized.
- 12.2.6.** Temperature increases must be gradual. A fast ramp causes the sample to melt quickly and results can be misinterpreted, inaccurate, or altogether missed.
- 12.2.7.** A mixture of levo and dextro isomers does not always result in a melting point depression, or lowering of the melting point.

#### 12.3. Related Information:

- 12.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 12.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 12.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 12.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 12.3.5.** Other Test Methods
  - 11.3.5.1** General Drug Identification
  - 11.3.5.2** Reference Materials

#### 12.4. Instruments: Melting Point Apparatus

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 12.5. Reagents/Materials:

- 12.5.1. Melting point capillary tubes
- 12.5.2. Appropriate Reference Materials

#### 12.6. Hazards/Safety:

- 12.6.1. Burns
- 12.6.2. Broken glass
- 12.6.3. Chemical exposure – heated fumes, general drug

#### 12.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 12.7.1. If both dextro and levo isomers of the drug reference material are available, then a mixed melting point determination of the reference material (50:50 ratio of isomers) should be conducted to demonstrate that the melting point is actually depressed upon mixing the two isomers. Racemic mixtures of isomers do not always exhibit a depression in melting point. Consult literature for specific drug melting point information.
- 12.7.2. The melting point apparatus shall be verified before or at the time of each use using appropriate reference materials (optically active reference materials for drug of interest in the examination.) (See 12.9.2)
- 12.7.3. The observed beginning and ending melting temperature (melting point range) will be within  $\pm 1$  degree Celsius of the expected temperature range.
- 12.7.4. Maintenance: The melting point apparatus has no routine maintenance procedures. Temperatures are monitored at the time of use and are compared against the known melting points of the substances being analyzed. If the instrument fails to perform as expected, it shall be taken out of service, evaluated and repaired or replaced, as necessary.

#### 12.8. Procedures/Instructions:

- 12.8.1. A 50:50 mixture of optically pure drug reference material (either dextro or levo) and the purified unknown drug should be prepared. The mixture shall be dissolved in a suitable solvent and re-crystallized.
- 12.8.2. The melting points of the optically pure reference material; purified unknown; and a 50:50 mixture of the reference material and unknown shall each be determined using a melting point apparatus.
- 12.8.3. Place sample, reference material and the 50:50 reference material: sample mixture into melting point capillary tubes. The sample height should be approximately 2-3mm for optimum results.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 12.8.4. Place each capillary tube into a slot in the Melting Point apparatus.
- 12.8.5. Heat the apparatus at a slow rate.
- 12.8.6. Observe and record the temperatures at which the substances begin to melt and when the substances are completely melted.

#### 12.9. Records:

- 12.9.1. All melting points should be recorded as a range between the onset of melting (Onset point) and the point at which the last crystal has melted (the clear or liquefaction point).
- 12.9.2. Maintenance: Each melting point apparatus shall have a maintenance log. It is acceptable to use notebook paper to document the date and details of maintenance and repair events.
- 12.9.3. The status of any instrument that is out of service shall be recorded in the maintenance log as "out of service". The return to service shall be recorded after satisfactory performance and/or calibration checks have been performed.
- 12.9.4. The melting points for the reference material, unknown, and mixture shall be recorded in the notes with a conclusion as to the optical form for the unknown drug (dextro, levo, or racemic).

#### 12.10. Interpretations of Results:

- 12.10.1. The dextro and levo isomers are expected to melt at the same temperatures. Generally, a 50:50 mixture of these isomers is expected to give a depressed melting point. This is not always true and depends on the substance being analyzed. Consult literature information for specific drug information.
- 12.10.2. If the melting point of the sample is consistent with the melting point of a single isomer, it can be concluded that it is a relatively pure single isomer.
- 12.10.3. If the melting point of the sample is not consistent with the melting point of a single isomer, it is possible that either the sample exists as a racemic mixture or that the sample is not pure.
- 12.10.4. If the temperature range of the 50:50 mixture of the reference material and the unknown sample is consistent with the melting point of one isomeric form, then the unknown sample can be concluded to be the same isomer as the known reference material in the mixture.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

(i.e. If the unknown sample is mixed with the d-isomer and the resulting melting point is consistent with the melting point of a single isomeric form, then the isomeric form of the unknown is the dextro, or d – form of the drug.)

- 12.10.5.** If the temperature range of the 50:50 mixture of the reference material and the purified unknown sample is consistent with the depressed melting point of a mixture of dextro and levo isomers or lower than the melting point of one isomeric form, then the unknown sample can be concluded to contain the opposite isomer as the known reference material in the mixture. (See 12.2.1 for precautions.)

(i.e. If the unknown sample is mixed with the d-isomer and the resulting melting point differs from the known melting point of one isomeric form and is consistent with the melting point of the racemic mixture, then two isomeric forms are present. It can then be concluded that the unknown is of the opposite isomer as the known reference material and would be the levo, or l, isomer.)

A careful evaluation of the known, unknown and 50:50 sample/unknown mixtures is essential to avoid a misinterpretation due to impurities and/or racemic mixture.

#### **12.11. Report Writing:**

- 12.11.1.** Isomeric forms, if determined, shall be reported as the dextro or levo isomers.
- 12.11.2.** If it has been determined that a racemic mixture is present, the item shall be reported as a racemic mixture, or its common name, whichever is most appropriate to clarify the results.
- 12.11.3.** If the optical isomer has not been determined, the report shall reflect the drug name without reference to its isomeric form (e.g. Propoxyphene or Methorphan) or its control status.

#### **12.12. References:**

- 12.12.1.** Drug Unit Resource Manual
- 12.12.2.** Merck Index
- 12.12.3.** Laboratory QA Manual
- 12.12.4.** Melting Point Determination Application Note #1, Stanford Research Systems ([www.thinkSRS.com](http://www.thinkSRS.com))

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 13. Separation and Extraction Procedures:

**13.1. Scope:** Most drugs are often complex mixtures of substances and contain large amounts of diluents and/or adulterants. These additives can interfere with analysis and it is frequently necessary to separate them so that the drug(s) of interest can be identified by analytical methods. A variety of separation or purification procedures can be used to purify drugs including, but not limited to: liquid-liquid extractions, preparative thin layer chromatography, Alternate Non-Aqueous Organic Ratio (ANOR) extractions, solvent dry extractions and column chromatography. This Test Method is not an all inclusive list of the acceptable extractions, but rather a guide for such procedures.

#### 13.2. Precautions/Limitations:

**13.2.1.** Extraction procedures require a sufficient sample size to perform the test. This may result in a significant loss of sample.

**13.2.2.** Clean glassware must be used. Dirty glassware can be a source of contamination.

**13.2.3.** Extraction procedures may convert the sample form of the analyte to its free base or acid, or cause sample decomposition.

**13.2.4.** Some extracted drugs are volatile and will evaporate unless converted to a stable form.

#### 13.3. Related Information:

**13.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**13.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**13.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**13.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**13.3.5.** Other Test Methods

**13.4. Instruments:** Centrifuge and/or vortex, if necessary.

#### 13.5. Reagents/Materials:

**13.5.1.** Organic Solvents :  $\text{CHCl}_3$ , Petroleum Ether, Methanol, Hexane

**13.5.2.** Acids :  $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$

**13.5.3.** Bases :  $\text{NaOH}$ ,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , Sodium Bicarbonate

**13.5.4.** Filter Paper

**13.5.5.** Pipettes

**13.5.6.** Separatory funnels

**13.5.7.** Beakers

**13.5.8.** Culture Tubes

**13.5.9.** Prep Thin Layer Supplies (See TLC method)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 13.6. Hazards/Safety:

- 13.6.1. Inhalation Hazards
- 13.6.2. Exposure Hazards
- 13.6.3. Sharps Hazard

**13.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:** When validating or verifying an extraction procedure, the procedure shall be verified by using a known reference material or preparation to demonstrate the performance of the extraction.

#### 13.8. Procedures/Instructions:

- 13.8.1. The selection of a purification or separation procedure shall be based upon the components of the sample.
- 13.8.2. Recommended extraction procedures are listed in each drug Test Method.
- 13.8.3. For compounds not individually listed, extraction and solubility information may be found in references such as the Drug Unit Resource Manual, Clarke's Isolation and Identification of Drugs, Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, The Merck Index, and the Physician's Desk Reference. The manufacturer may also supply this information.
- 13.8.4. Samples shall be dissolved in and extracted with the appropriate solvents.
- 13.8.5. It may be necessary to add HCl fumes to convert volatile samples to a more stable form.
- 13.8.6. Fume hoods shall be used when evaporating solvent extracts.
- 13.8.7. Glassware used to collect extracted samples should be covered while in storage to protect from loss or contamination. Parafilm is sufficient for this purpose.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 13.9. Records:

- 13.9.1. A description of the extraction or purification procedure shall be recorded in the case notes in sufficient detail to be understood and replicated by a trained forensic scientist. It is sufficient to label the spectrum as “extracted”, if the details of that extraction are included on the analysis worksheet or vice versa.
- 13.9.2. If a sample preparation or extraction procedure is detailed in the relevant Test Method, it is permissible to cite that portion of the Test Method that contains the details of the extraction. Optional steps shall be noted if they were or were not used in the procedure. (e.g mushroom sample preparation and extraction)
- 13.9.3. The tests that have been run using an extracted sample shall be identified in the analytical notes and, if applicable, on the printout of the data.

#### 13.10. Interpretations of Results:

- 13.10.1. Care must be taken to determine if the salt form of the drug has been altered during the extraction process and if that conversion is significant to the analysis. (i.e. if Cocaine HCl is extracted from an aqueous base using organic solvents, the HCl has been converted by the base and the resulting compound is Cocaine Base. OR if the Cocaine sample contains a base (such as sodium bicarbonate), adding water to it (e.g. pet. Ether/water wash) could cause the salt form to be converted as well.)

#### 13.11. Report Writing:

- 13.11.1. The drug shall be reported without reference to the salt form, unless charges depend on the form of the drug (e.g. Cocaine Base).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 13.12. References:

- 13.12.1. Drug Unit Resource Manual(s)
- 13.12.2. The ANOR (Alternate Non-Aqueous Organic Ratio) Extraction Procedure, Mary A. Rhodes, Criminalist, Birmingham, Alabama, April 1982.
- 13.12.3. The ANOR (Alternate Non-Aqueous Organic Ratio) Extraction Procedure, Allen R. Adair, B.S., F. Taylor Noggle, Jr., B.S., Martha S. Odom, B.S., Mary A. Rhodes, B.S., Microgram, Vol. XVI, No.1, 1 January 1983.
- 13.12.4. Extraction Procedures, William S. Bowles, Memo to J. Forbes, March 1981
- 13.12.5. Clarke's Isolation and Identification of Drugs, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Clarke, E. G. C. The Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.
- 13.12.6. Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons. 3rd Edition; Clarke, E. G. C. The Pharmaceutical Press, 2004
- 13.12.7. The Merck Index, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition; Merck and Company, Inc. 1968
- 13.12.8. Occurrence of Excipient Materials in Illicit Tablet Manufacture, Rhodes, and Thornton (University of California – Berkeley), Microgram, Vol. XII, No. 5, (May 1979).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 14. Marijuana Examination:Scope:** Suspected Marijuana and/or marijuana preparations are examined visually, macroscopically, and microscopically noting morphological characteristics. Additional tests such as color tests, thin layer chromatography, gas chromatography, and GC/MS are available to be used to identify the components of plant material, [hashish](#), [hash oil](#), and residues.

#### **14.2 Precautions/Limitations:**

- 14.2.1** Immature plants may not have enough developed plant features to permit microscopic identification. Additionally they may not be mature enough to produce enough cannabinoids to detect.
- 14.2.2** Burnt plant material may not have enough identifiable plant features remaining for microscopic identification.
- 14.2.3** Finely pulverized material, compressed and/or extracted plant material preparations (i.e. Hashish, baked goods, residues, etc.) pose difficulties in identifying botanical characteristics due to the small size of the material, and the matrices involved.
- 14.2.4** Hash Oil is very concentrated and needs to be diluted for analysis.
- 14.2.5** Wet plant material shall not be accepted for analysis. It is the submitting officer's responsibility to dry plant material. Mold not only presents a health and fire hazard, it also obscures the plant features. Long term exposure to moisture contributes to severe degradation of the plant material.
- 14.2.6** Mature stalks of Marijuana are exempt from the Indiana Criminal Code. If a sample includes plant stalks, and the weight of the plant material is needed, it must be stripped from the stalks. It is the responsibility of the submitting officer to strip the plant material from the stalks.
- 14.2.7** Sterilized marijuana seeds incapable of germination are exempt from the Indiana Criminal Code. It may be necessary to attempt to germinate seeds, if there is no other plant material available for analysis.

#### **14.3 Related Information:**

- 14.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 14.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 14.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 14.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE**

## **DRUG UNIT**

### **TEST METHODS**

#### **14.3.5 Other Test Methods**

- 14.3.5.1** General Drug Identification
- 14.3.5.2** Weighing Determinations
- 14.3.5.3** Evidence Handling
- 14.3.5.4** Color (Spot) Testing
- 14.3.5.5** Sampling
- 14.3.5.6** Thin Layer Chromatography
- 14.3.5.7** Gas Chromatography Mass Spectrometry
- 14.3.5.8** Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy

#### **14.4 Instruments:**

- 14.4.1** Stereomicroscope
- 14.4.2** GC/MS – for items where plant features may not be visible (e. g paraphernalia, hash oil, hashish, etc.)
- 14.4.3** GC-IR – for items mixed with synthetic or other drugs.

#### **14.5 Reagents/Materials:**

- 14.5.1** Ceramic well plate
- 14.5.2** Duquenois reagent/ $\text{CHCl}_3$ /Hydrochloric Acid
- 14.5.3** TLC supplies (See Thin Layer Chromatography Test Method)
  - 14.5.3.1** Toluene TLC System
  - 14.5.3.2** Diethylamine
  - 14.5.3.3** Fast Blue BB Salt
- 14.5.4** Germination chamber
- 14.5.5** Growing Medium
- 14.5.6** Water
- 14.5.7** Culture tubes

#### **14.6 Hazards/Safety:**

- 14.6.1** Moldy plant material presents both health and fire hazards. The Aspergillus fungus can cause a condition known as Farmer's Lung, which can be fatal. Wet and moldy plant material generates its own heat and can start a fire if left unattended.
- 14.6.2** Insects and bugs are commonly found in plant material evidence. Improper packaging can lead to an infestation of the evidence storage facilities.
- 14.6.3** Chemical Exposures/Inhalation Hazards including potential carcinogens.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 14.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 14.7.1 Blanks: A blank shall be run for the Duquenois-Levine color test in conjunction with examining evidence.
- 14.7.2 Controls: See [Reagent Preparation Manual](#) and Color (Spot) Tests Method (5.7.3 and 5.9.2)
- 14.7.3 Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC): Appropriate reference materials shall be run with the blanks and samples. See TLC Test Method (7.7)

#### 14.8 Procedures/Instructions:

- 14.8.1 All suspected Marijuana items, except residues, ashes, and cigarette butts, shall be weighed.
- 14.8.2 Macroscopic Identification: Suspected Marijuana shall be examined during the sampling process for the presence of gross morphological characteristics such as flowering tops, seeds, stems, stalks, elongated serrated leaflets, odd number of leaflets, and palmate leaf pattern that are consistent with Marijuana.
  - 14.8.2.1 Hashish samples may resemble compressed or pulverized material, and is paste or rock-like in appearance.
- 14.8.3 Microscopic Identification: Suspected Marijuana shall be examined using a stereomicroscope with approximately 7x to 30x powers of magnification for the presence of botanical characteristics such as leaf fragments with both [cystolithic](#) and fine hairs, veins on leaves, [seeds](#), multi-cellular hairs, stems, stalk, and flowering tops that are consistent with Marijuana.
  - 14.8.3.1 Suspected Hashish samples can be examined by placing a portion of the sample on a microscope slide with several drops of chloroform, or other suitable solvent, and examined microscopically for the presence of botanical characteristics such as cystolithic hairs, simple hairs, etc. The presence of detached hairs should be noted for hashish samples, if present.
- 14.8.4 Duquenois-Levine Color Test: The Duquenois-Levine Color Test is used in the examination of Marijuana, Hashish, Hash Oil, THC, and Marijuana residues. This test can be performed directly on a portion of the sample or vegetation in a small test tube, or can be performed on a small amount of petroleum ether or methanol extract of the sample or vegetation in a spot plate or evaporating dish.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 14.8.5** Thin Layer Chromatography: TLC is sufficient to resolve the three major cannabinoids (-Tetrahydrocannabinol, Cannabinol, and Cannabidiol). See TLC Test Method.
- 14.8.5.1** Unknown samples and cannabinoid reference materials are routinely dissolved in Methanol, or Petroleum Ether.
- 14.8.5.2** Plates should be sprayed with Diethylamine prior to development to improve separation.
- 14.8.5.3** Toluene shall be used as the development solvent.
- 14.8.5.4** Fast Blue BB shall be used as the visualizing spray.
- 14.8.6** Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry: This is appropriate for paraphernalia, Hash Oil, Hashish, or other situations where plant features are not visible, obscured or absent. A general temperature program should be sufficient. (See GC/MS Test Method)
- 14.8.7** Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy: This technique may be used to analyze plant materials for synthetic and other drugs as necessary.
- 14.8.8** Germination: Wet the growing medium. Place it and the seeds to be germinated in the growing chamber. Ten seeds is a good number for the purposes of this test, if available. Cover the chamber to maintain moisture and let sit. Check every few days. Keep moist.
- 14.8.9** If a confirmatory technique (SWGDRUG Category A) is not used, then at least three different methods must be used for identification.
- Two of the three methods must be based on uncorrelated techniques from SWGDRUG Category B. Macroscopic and microscopic examinations of cannabis are considered uncorrelated techniques from Category B when observations include documented details of botanical features.
- 14.8.10** Samples that are negative for cannabinoids should be screened for the presence of other controlled substances by either running a TLC plate in one of the general screening systems (See TLC Test Method) or by GC/MS.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **14.9 Records:**

- 14.9.1** All weights used to meet or exceed weight limits of a particular criminal charge shall be recorded as net weight.
- 14.9.2** Observations of macroscopic and/or microscopic botanical characteristics shall be recorded on the analysis sheet. (See 14.8.2, 14.8.2.1, 14.8.3 and 14.8.3.1)
- 14.9.3** Duquenois-Levine: Conclusions as to the solvent blank and the reaction(s) of the unknown sample shall be recorded in the notes. Weak or intense reactions should be particularly noted. (See 14.10.3 and 14.10.4)
- 14.9.4** Thin Layer Chromatography: Conclusions as to the solvent blank and spots in the unknown sample shall be recorded in the analysis notes. Weak or intense reactions should be particularly noted.
- 14.9.5** If Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry is performed: See GC/MS Test Method.
- 14.9.6** Germination: Record the total number of seeds used, the number of sprouting seeds and the amount of time allotted for the germination to take place. Calculate and record the percentage of germination on the analytical worksheet.

#### **14.10 Interpretations of Results:**

- 14.10.1** The combination of three analytical techniques must demonstrate the identity of the specific drug (i.e. Marijuana) and must preclude a false positive identification.
- 14.10.2** A positive macroscopic or microscopic examination is required to identify plant material as Marijuana. Microscopic examination is preferred.
- 14.10.3** Hashish is a concentrated resinous material that generally produces strong reactions to the Duquenois-Levine and TLC tests. Microscopically, Hashish may resemble compressed material and exhibit detached botanical features.
- 14.10.4** Hash Oil also generally produces strong reactions to the Duquenois-Levine and TLC tests, but exists as a thick, viscous liquid and has no macroscopic or microscopic features.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**14.10.5** Macroscopic examination: Features such as flowering tops, seeds, stems, stalks, elongated serrated leaflets, odd number of leaflets, and/or the palmate leaf pattern that are consistent with Marijuana must be present. The sample must be of sufficient size to permit observations of the palmate pattern or full leaves.

**14.10.5.1** The general appearance of items such as Hashish and Hash Oil shall be documented in the description of the item.

**14.10.6** Microscopic examination: Cystolithic hairs and fine hairs should be observed on opposite sides of the same leaf, or leaf fragment. The observations of additional features are supportive.

**14.10.7** Duquenois-Levine: A positive result for cannabinoids will be based upon an initial expected color of blue, violet or purple which then extracts into the chloroform layer.

**14.10.8** Thin Layer Chromatography: Positive indication of the unknown sample will be based on color and location of spots on the plate relative to the cannabinoid reference material(s) and indicate the cannabinoids(s) present.

**14.10.9** Gas Chromatography- Mass Spectrometry: (See GC/MS Test Method).

**14.10.10** Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy: (See GC-IR Test Method).

**14.10.11** Marijuana Seeds and Germination: Divide the number of sprouting seeds by the total number of seeds used in the experiment, and then multiply by 100 for the percentage (germination rate).

The presence of cannabinoids combined with a visual examination of the seed(s) should be sufficient to identify the seed(s) as being consistent with Marijuana seeds.

#### **14.11 Report Writing:**

**14.11.1** If reported in the Certificate of Analysis, weights of marijuana cigarettes and marijuana cigarette butts shall be reported as gross weight.

**14.11.2** Marijuana items with a total weight greater than ten (10) pounds shall be recorded in both the notes and report as grams and pounds.

**14.11.3** Hashish and Hash Oil may be reported as such when sufficient observations and analysis support the conclusion of those forms of Marijuana.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**14.11.4** Marijuana Seeds: Results on identification of Marijuana seeds shall be reported using the following verbiage: “was found to contain Marijuana Seeds, a controlled substance, with a germination rate of approximately X%.” Indications of Marijuana Seeds can be reported as being “was found to contain seeds characteristic of Marijuana Seeds.”

**14.11.5** Where no vegetation is present, and THC and/or other cannabinoids are identified, the report should state that these are associated with Marijuana and use the following or similar verbiage:

“Item \_ was found to contain Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), Cannabidiol, and Cannabinol, which are controlled substances commonly found in Marijuana, a controlled substance.”

or

“Item \_ was found to contain Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), Cannabidiol, and Cannabinol, which are controlled substances. This is consistent with a preparation of Marijuana, a controlled substance.”

#### **14.12 References:**

**14.12.1** Drug Unit Resource Manual – Marijuana

**14.12.2** The Botany and Ecology of Cannabis, Robert Connell Clark

**14.12.3** The Botany and Chemistry of Cannabis, Joyce & Curry, Chapters 1,2,6 pages 93-99, 111-115, 120-121

**14.12.4** Basic Training Program for Forensic Drug Chemists, Canaff, US Department of Justice Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, May 1972.

**14.12.5** Controlled Substance Act, pertaining to Marijuana and Hashish

**14.12.6** Indiana Criminal Code, IC 35-48-1-19: Definition of Marijuana

**14.12.7** Marijuana Thin Layer Chromatography Systems, Memo to J. Forbes, Huttzell, F. (ISP), February, 1991

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 15. Synthetic Drugs:

**15.1 Scope:** Synthetic drugs, such as synthetic cannabinoids, substituted cathinones, etc. are generally found on plant materials and/or in paraphernalia. Tests such as thin layer chromatography (TLC), gas chromatography (GC), gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) and gas Chromatography-infrared Spectroscopy (GC-IR) are available to be used to identify the components of these drug-laced plant materials and in/on paraphernalia. Gas chromatography-Infrared spectroscopy is available through the Indianapolis Laboratory.

#### 15.2 Precautions/Limitations:

- 15.2.1** Synthetic drugs include several different types of substances. Many positional isomers are possible. Analysts shall be prepared to acknowledge the existence of other positional isomers, particularly when the specific isomeric form has not been identified.
- 15.2.2** Many are not commercially available and therefore reference materials may not be available.
- 15.2.3** Finely pulverized material, compressed and/or extracted plant material preparations (i.e. baked goods, residues, etc.) pose difficulties due to the small size of the material, the matrices involved, and potential for complex mixtures.
- 15.2.4** Synthetic drugs are found in/on paraphernalia similar to those commonly found with Marijuana evidence.
- 15.2.5** Synthetic cannabinoids are chemically different than traditional "cannabinoids".
- 15.2.6** Synthetic cannabinoids and other synthetic drugs do not give reactions to the Duquenois-Levine test for cannabinoids.
- 15.2.7** Items commonly have multiple drugs present. Additional screening may be necessary to detect other components of the samples.
- 15.2.8** Substances in synthetic drug mixtures may not resolve sufficiently by Thin Layer Chromatography and therefore TLC may not be a good second test for identification.
- 15.2.9** Generally the material is not in sufficient quantity or condition for Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) to be possible or practical. If GC-IR is available and practical, it may be used for identification.
- 15.2.10** GC retention time is generally necessary for identification.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 15.3 Related Information:

- 15.3.1 Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 15.3.2 Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 15.3.3 Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 15.3.4 Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 15.3.5 Other Test Methods
  - 15.3.5.1 General Drug Identification
  - 15.3.5.2 Weighing Determinations
  - 15.3.5.3 Evidence Handling
  - 15.3.5.4 Sampling
  - 15.3.5.5 TLC
  - 15.3.5.6 FTIR
  - 15.3.5.7 GC/MS
  - 15.3.5.8 GC-IR

#### 15.4 Instruments:

- 15.4.1 GC/MS, with retention time
- 15.4.2 FTIR or GC-IR

#### 15.5 Reagents/Materials:

- 15.5.1 TLC supplies (See TLC Test Method)
- 15.5.2 GC/MS Supplies (See GC/MS Test Method)
- 15.5.3 GC-IR Supplies (See GC-IR Test Method)

#### 15.6 Hazards/Safety:

- 15.6.1 Like all plant materials, moldy plant material presents both health and fire hazards. Wet and moldy plant material generates its own heat and can start a fire if left unattended.
- 15.6.2 Chemical exposures/inhalation hazards including potential carcinogens may exist.
- 15.6.3 Some synthetic cannabinoids are more potent than traditional cannabinoids. No known toxicity studies have been performed on humans.

#### 15.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 15.7.1 TLC: Appropriate reference materials shall be run with the blanks and samples. (See TLC Test Method.)
- 15.7.2 GC/MS: Appropriate reference materials shall be used for comparison. (See GC/MS Test Method.)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**15.7.3** FTIR: Appropriate reference materials shall be used for comparison. (See FTIR Test Method)

**15.7.4** GC-IR: Appropriate reference materials shall be used for comparison. (See GC-IR Test Method)

#### **15.8 Procedures/Instructions:**

**15.8.1** All suspected synthetic cannabinoid items, except residues, ashes and cigarette butts, shall be weighed.

**15.8.2** Microscopic Examination: Suspected synthetic drugs are found on a variety of plant materials. It is not common; however, marijuana may be present as well. All plant materials should be examined microscopically.

**15.8.3** Duquenois-Levine Color Test: The Duquenois-Levine Color Test is used as a preliminary test for cannabinoids. Since the synthetic cannabinoids are not true cannabinoids and do not respond to the test, it may help rule out the presence of marijuana. Other synthetic drugs are not known to respond to the Duquenois-Levine test.

**15.8.4** Unknown samples and reference materials are routinely dissolved in methanol or chloroform. Other solvents may be suitable.

**15.8.5** Thin Layer Chromatography: TLC may be useful to analyze single component samples. There may not be sufficient resolution using general chromatography systems for mixtures.

General TLC systems may help screen synthetic cannabinoid samples for the presence of other drugs that may not be readily apparent when using the normal GC/MS program (See 15.2.8 and TLC Test Method).

**15.8.6** Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy: This method gives the most specific structural information available, if and when the sample is in a sufficient quantity to permit the test.

**15.8.7** Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry: Generally the synthetic cannabinoids elute at higher temperatures. A general high temperature program may be sufficient, however the presence of other substances should be considered. (See 15.2.8, 15.8.5, and GC/MS Test Method).

**15.8.8** GC Retention Time: Due to the possibility of multiple positional isomers, GC retention time comparison is necessary when identifying controlled synthetic cannabinoids and their respective isomeric forms. Additionally, GC retention time may be necessary as a second test for identification of the components in a mixture. Routine use is an authorized exception to the GC/MS Test Method.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**15.8.9** Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy: This is a complementary technique that can distinguish between most positional isomers. It is particularly useful with mixtures or when GC retention time comparisons are not sufficient to determine a specific form or isomer of a drug. (See GC-IR Test Method 10.8.5 for sample criteria.)

#### **15.9 Records:**

**15.9.1** All weights used to meet or exceed weight limits of a particular criminal charge shall be recorded as net weight.

**15.9.2** If macroscopic and/or microscopic botanical characteristics are observed, they shall be recorded in the analysis notes.

**15.9.3** Duquenois-Levine: Conclusions as to the solvent blank and the reaction(s) of the unknown sample shall be recorded in the analysis notes.

**15.9.4** Thin Layer Chromatography: See TLC Test Method.

**15.9.5** Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry: See GC/MS Test Method.

**15.9.6** Gas Chromatography Retention Time: See GC/MS Test Method 9.8.4, 9.10.5, and 9.9.5.11.

**15.9.7** Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy: See GC-IR Test Method.

#### **15.10 Interpretations of Results:**

**15.10.1** Microscopic examination: If used, see Marijuana Test Method. There are no helpful botanical features associated with synthetic cannabinoids or other synthetic drugs.

**15.10.2** Duquenois-Levine: If used, see Color Tests and Marijuana Test Methods. Synthetic cannabinoids and other synthetic drugs do not respond to this test.

**15.10.3** Thin Layer Chromatography: Positive indication of the substances present in the unknown sample shall be based on color and location of spots on the plate relative to the reference material(s). This is best used for single component samples. Components in mixtures may not be resolved enough to use this method as a second test. TLC may help rule out the presence of drugs other than synthetic drugs.

**15.10.4** Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy – See FTIR Test Method.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 15.10.5** Gas Chromatography- Mass Spectrometry: (See GC/MS Test Method 9.10.5). Higher temperature programs are generally sufficient for identification, however some substances may be missed if other screening techniques are not employed (e.g. TLC) to rule out the presence of other drugs. Retention time can be used as a second test for identification when necessary. (See 9.9.5.11)
- 15.10.6** Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy: (See GC-IR Test Method) Higher temperature programs are necessary for most synthetic drugs. As with GC/MS, substances may be missed if other screening techniques are not employed (e.g. TLC, general GC/MS temperature program) to rule out the presence of other drugs.
- 15.10.7** If multiple controlled synthetics or potential isomers are present in the item, at a minimum, one shall be confirmed. The remaining substances shall be indicated in the analytical notes or on the data (at a minimum).

#### **15.11 Report Writing:**

- 15.11.1** Weights obtained to meet or exceed charges shall be reported as a net weight.
- 15.11.2** If the date of seizure is before the effective date that a drug became controlled, the control status shall be omitted and an additional statement shall be included into the report indicating the date of control.

Example: Item 1 was found to contain AM-2201. AM-2201 was controlled in the State of Indiana as of March 15, 2012. The specific isomer was not determined.

OR

Item 1 indicated the presence of AM-2201. AM-2201 was controlled in the State of Indiana as of March 15, 2012.

If there is reasonable doubt as to the control status of a drug, the control status can be omitted. The analyst shall discuss this with their immediate supervisor.

- 15.11.3** If the specific isomeric form has not been determined, the following statement shall be included in the results:

“The specific isomer was not determined.”

If the isomeric form has been determined, this statement shall be omitted. The specific isomer can only be determined by GC retention time if the reference materials for potential positional isomers have been run on the instrument, or if IR spectral data has been obtained.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

If the compound is controlled by its structure, the isomer statement may be omitted.

- 15.11.4** Substances specifically named in the Indiana Criminal Code may be reported as listed in the Indiana Criminal Code.

Example: Item 1 was found to contain JWH-018, a controlled substance. The specific isomer was not determined.

- 15.11.5** Substances controlled by structure are to be reported by name and a reference to the grouping to which it belongs in the Criminal Code. The report wording shall reflect what is written in the Criminal Code.

Examples:

Item 1 was found to contain JWH-016, a controlled substance structurally derived from 3-(1-naphthoyl)indole.

OR

Item 1 was found to contain JWH-016, a controlled substance. JWH-016 is (a compound) structurally derived from 3-(1-naphthoyl)indole.

- 15.11.6** Substances shall not be reported as “analogs” or “isomers” unless directed by the analyst’s immediate supervisor.

- 15.11.7** Indications: If a synthetic cannabinoid/drug is indicated, but not identified, the structure based wording and isomer statements may be omitted from the results.

- 15.11.8** See General Drug Identification.

#### **15.12 References:**

- 15.12.1** Drug Unit Resource Manual – Marijuana

- 15.12.2** Indiana Criminal Code, IC 35-48-2-4

- 15.12.3** Indiana Criminal Code , IC 35-31.5-2-321

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 16. Cocaine:

**16.1. Scope:** Cocaine is a naturally occurring alkaloid that is extracted from the Erythroxylum coca plant. This test method is intended as a guide for qualitative analysis only.

#### 16.2. Precautions/Limitations:

- 16.2.1.** Cis and trans cinnamoyl cocaines are frequently present in cocaine samples. These are natural products of the coca plant.
- 16.2.2.** Ecgonine, methylecgonine and benzoylecgonine may be present in sample as a result of the purification process, or may be produced by the high temperatures in the GC/MS.
- 16.2.3.** Illicit samples may contain a large variety of substances such as Procaine, Lidocaine, Benzocaine, and/or other drugs.
- 16.2.4.** Cocaine mixtures containing alkaline substances, such as sodium bicarbonate, may convert the form of the Cocaine when water or aqueous solutions are added.
- 16.2.5.** Salt or base form determination is necessary for Federal charges and/or sentencing requirements.
- 16.2.6.** The condition of the sample may prohibit salt form determination.
- 16.2.7.** Cocaine samples are soluble in methanol and chloroform. Chloroform may be preferable due to some samples have been shown to degrade in some methanol solutions.

#### 16.3. Related Information:

- 16.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 16.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 16.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 16.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 16.3.5.** Other Test Methods
  - 16.3.5.1.** General Drug Identification
  - 16.3.5.2.** Color (Spot) Tests
  - 16.3.5.3.** UV
  - 16.3.5.4.** TLC
  - 16.3.5.5.** FTIR
  - 16.3.5.6.** GC/MS
  - 16.3.5.7.** GC-IR
  - 16.3.5.8.** Separations and Extractions

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

## **16.4. Instruments:**

- 16.4.1.** UV
- 16.4.2.** FTIR
- 16.4.3.** GC/MS
- 16.4.4.** GC-IR

## **16.5. Reagents/Materials:**

- 16.5.1.** See Separations and Extraction Test Method
- 16.5.2.** See Color (Spot) Test Reagent Preparation Guide

## **16.6. Hazards/Safety:**

- 16.6.1.** Exposure: numbness of fingers or areas that have been in direct contact with the drug.
- 16.6.2.** Chemical Exposure hazards
- 16.6.3.** See MSDS for Cocaine and related substances.

## **16.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**

- 16.7.1.** Appropriate Reference Materials for Cocaine, related materials, excipients and diluents.

## **16.8. Procedures/Instructions:**

- 16.8.1.** See General Drug Identification Test Method.
- 16.8.2.** Run an FTIR direct, or as received, to determine salt form prior to extraction procedures, if possible.
- 16.8.3.** Color (Spot) Tests: The recommended color tests for Cocaine are the Cobalt Thiocyanate or Scott Tests.
- 16.8.4.** UV – generally Cocaine type samples are analyzed in 0.5 N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>
- 16.8.5.** TLC Recommended Systems
  - 16.8.5.1.** General TLC solvent systems:
    - MeOH :NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5)
    - CHCl<sub>3</sub>:MeOH:HOAc (75:20:5)
- 16.8.6.** Extraction: Cocaine is very soluble in CHCl<sub>3</sub>, Pet. Ether and Methanol. It has a low solubility in water in the base form. Generally, Cocaine is extracted with organic solvents from aqueous alkaline solutions.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

The following are common extractions used for purifying street samples containing Cocaine:

**16.8.6.1.** Cocaine Base extraction: Pet. Ether dry extract, or dissolve in Pet. Ether and wash with distilled water.

**16.8.6.2.** General Cocaine Extraction: Pet. Ether or  $\text{CHCl}_3$  from base (0.45N NaOH)

**16.8.6.3.** Other complex mixtures with Cocaine, See Drug Unit Resource Manual(s).

**16.8.7.** Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, Gas Chromatography-Infrared Spectroscopy\*, and or FTIR can be used for confirmation.  
(\*Note: salt forms cannot be determined by using GC-IR)

#### **16.9. Records:**

**16.9.1.** See General Drug Identification

**16.9.2.** See Other Test Methods

#### **16.10. Interpretations of Results:**

##### **16.10.1. Color Tests**

**16.10.1.1.** Cobalt Thiocyanate = Cocaine HCl, Procaine, Lidocaine, Benzocaine forms a blue precipitate; Cocaine Base turns a slow blue. There are many other substances that react similarly to Cocaine with this test.

**16.10.1.2.** Scott's Test = Cocaine turns blue in the first step. The blue should disappear with addition of HCl to give a pink solution. The mixture should turn blue again when  $\text{CHCl}_3$  is added and the mixture shaken.

**16.10.2.** UV in acid (0.5N  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) 233, 275 nm for Cocaine. Shifts occur when mixed with other substances. The degree, direction and shape of the shift may indicate the identity of the interfering substance.

##### **16.10.3. Thin Layer Chromatography/Over-sprays:**

**16.10.3.1.** Ninhydrin – turns Procaine and Benzocaine pink

**16.10.3.2.** p-DMAB – turns Procaine and Benzocaine yellow

**16.10.3.3.** Iodoplatinate

**16.10.3.4.** Potassium Permanganate ( $\text{KMnO}_4$ )

**16.10.4.** FTIR: See FTIR Test Method and Reference Material Test Method.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**16.10.5.** GC/MS: See GC/MS Test Method.

**16.10.6.** GC-IR: See GC-IR Test Method.

#### **16.11. Report Writing:**

**16.11.1.** Items found to contain Cocaine will be reported as “Cocaine”, unless the base form has been identified. See 16.11.2.

**16.11.2.** In cases where the base form has been identified, it shall be reported as “Cocaine Base”.

#### **16.12. References:**

**16.12.1.** Analytical Profiles of Cocaine, Local Anesthetics and Common Diluents Found with Cocaine, CND Analytical, Inc. 1990

**16.12.2.** Cocaine, Marijuana, Designer Drugs: Chemistry, Pharmacology and Behavior, K. Redda, C. Walker, G. Barnett, CRC Press, 2000.

**16.12.3.** The Analysis of Controlled Substances, Cole, Michael D., Wiley, 2003

**16.12.4.** Drug Unit Cocaine Resource Manual

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 17. Tryptamines/Indoles (General):

**17.1. Scope:** This Test Method covers substances that contain the indole nucleus and may be classified as hallucinogens. This group includes drugs such as Tryptamines, Psilocybic Mushrooms and Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD). Psilocybic mushrooms and LSD will be covered in detail in separate Test Methods due to their complex analytical requirements.

#### 17.2. Precautions/Limitations:

**17.2.1.** Hallucinogenic

**17.2.2.** Typically small dosages, but potent.

**17.2.3.** The media in which the drug resides usually comprises the majority of the weight of the exhibit.

#### 17.3. Related Information:

**17.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**17.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**17.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**17.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**17.3.5.** Other Test Methods

**17.3.5.1.** General Drug Identification

**17.3.5.2.** Color Tests

**17.3.5.3.** UV

**17.3.5.4.** TLC

**17.3.5.5.** FTIR

**17.3.5.6.** GC/MS

**17.3.5.7.** GC-IR

**17.3.5.8.** Separation and Extractions Procedures

#### 17.4. Instruments:

**17.4.1.** UV

**17.4.2.** FTIR

**17.4.3.** GC/MS

**17.4.4.** GC-IR

#### 17.5. Reagents/Materials:

**17.5.1.** See Color (Spot) Tests Test Method

**17.5.2.** See Thin Layer Chromatography Test Method

**17.5.3.** Methanol (MeOH)

**17.5.4.** Chloroform (CHCl<sub>3</sub>)

**17.6. Hazards/Safety:** Exposure - skin absorption of hallucinogenic drugs.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **17.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**

**15.7.1** Reference materials as appropriate.

#### **17.8. Procedures/Instructions:**

**17.8.1.** Extraction: See Separation and Extractions Test Method and Reference Materials.

**17.8.2.** Color (Spot) Tests: Marquis, p-DMAB, Mecke's

**17.8.3.** UV (in acid)

**17.8.4.** TLC Systems: MeOH :NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5)

**17.8.5.** FTIR – extracted

**17.8.6.** GC/MS – extracted

**17.8.7.** GC-IR - extracted

**17.9. Records:** See Other Test Methods.

#### **17.10. Interpretations of Results:**

##### **17.10.1. Color Tests**

Marquis – strong blues, Substituted tryptamines – some olive green

p-DMAB – purple with LSD, grey/violet with indole alkaloids, also various pink colors are possible.

Mecke's – strong reactions – blues, purples, grey-black

**17.10.2.** UV – Generally strong UV absorbers with absorbance patterns that are characteristic of the group.

**17.10.3.** TLC – See TLC Test Method

**17.10.4.** FTIR – See FTIR Test Method

**17.10.5.** GC/MS - See GC/MS Test Method

**17.10.6.** GC-IR – See GC-IR Test Method

**17.11. Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 17.12. References:

17.12.1. Drug Unit Resource Manual

17.12.2. Tryptamines Volume 1: Synthesis, Analog Synthesis and Precursor Synthesis, Clandestine Laboratory Investigating Chemists, 2001

17.12.3. Tryptamines Volume 2: Analytical Data and Natural Product Synthesis, Clandestine Laboratory Investigating Chemists, 2001

17.12.4. Analytical Profiles for Five "Designer" Tryptamines, Spratley, et. al. (US Department of Justice, DEA), Microgram Journal, Vol. 1, Jan-Jun 2003.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 18. Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD):

**18.1. Scope:** LSD is a synthetic hallucinogen commonly found in liquid form, on blotter paper, tablets (microdots), windowpanes and sugar cubes. This Test Method is intended to outline the procedures for identification of LSD that is usually present in very small quantities and/or concentrations.

#### 18.2. Precautions/Limitations:

**18.2.1.** A structural isomer exists [Lysergic Acid Methyl Propylamide (LAMPA)], which produces similar GC/MS spectral data, but can be differentiated by Thin Layer Chromatography and GC retention time.

**18.2.2.** GC-IR analysis may be used; however, limited concentrations of sample material may not produce IR data of sufficient quality to permit identification.

**18.2.3.** LSD also has a stereoisomer, Iso-LSD, which has different physical and chemical properties than LSD. It can be easily separated from LSD by using Thin Layer Chromatography. However, a reference material may not be available.

**18.2.4.** Small amount of drug per dosage unit.

**18.2.5.** Presence of dyes and/or other complex media can interfere with analysis.

**18.2.6.** LSD has an affinity for filter papers, and the resulting extraction yields will be very low, if anything at all.

#### 18.3. Related Information:

**18.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**18.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**18.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**18.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**18.3.5.** Other Test Methods

**18.3.5.1.** General Drug Identification

**18.3.5.2.** Color Tests

**18.3.5.3.** UV

**18.3.5.4.** TLC

**18.3.5.5.** FTIR

**18.3.5.6.** GC/MS

**18.3.5.7.** GC-IR

**18.3.5.8.** Separations

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 18.4. Instruments:

- 18.4.1. UV
- 18.4.2. UV light box or other UV light source
- 18.4.3. FTIR, possibly, but not common due to insufficient sample size
- 18.4.4. GC/MS
- 18.4.5. GC-IR, possibly, if enough sample exists.

#### 18.5. Reagents/Materials:

- 18.5.1. p-DMAB Color Test Reagent
- 18.5.2. Concentrated Hydrochloric acid (HCl)
- 18.5.3. Methanol
- 18.5.4. Chloroform
- 18.5.5. Extraction chemicals
- 18.5.6. TLC system chemicals
- 18.5.7. Chemical over-sprays
- 18.5.8. Laboratory glassware

#### 18.6. Hazards/Safety:

- 18.6.1. Exposure – through skin contact, solvent exposure.
- 18.6.2. See MSDS for drugs and chemicals used in analysis.

#### 18.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 18.7.1. Reference Materials of LSD and LAMPA.

#### 18.8. Procedures/Instructions:

- 18.8.1. See General Drug Identification
- 18.8.2. Suggested Extractions:
  - 18.8.2.1. Methanol, or
  - 18.8.2.2. Filter Methanol through a glass pipette (with a glass wool plug and filled with alumina), or
  - 18.8.2.3. Sugar Cube Extraction: In a separatory funnel containing a crushed sugar cube, add 10-15 ml of a 1% tartaric acid solution.

Add ~20 ml  $\text{CHCl}_3$  and shake. Drain. Repeat one time.

Make solution basic with a NaOH pellet.

Add ~30ml  $\text{CHCl}_3$  and shake for several minutes.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

Drain  $\text{CHCl}_3$  into a ~50 ml beaker using NO FILTER PAPER.

Evaporate to dryness.

Add two drops of MeOH for use in TLC or GC/MS. GC-IR may also be used, if enough sample exists and this technique is available.

- 18.8.2.4.** Windowpanes: Cut or crush the windowpane. Soak the crushed windowpane in MeOH for an extended time period; or

Soak the crushed windowpane in 0.45 N NaOH for several hours to dissolve the windowpane. Extract with  $\text{CHCl}_3$  and evaporate to dryness.

- 18.8.3.** Color Test – p-DMAB

- 18.8.4.** UV in Methanol

- 18.8.5.** TLC Systems (Suggested):

- 18.8.5.1.** Acetone

- 18.8.5.2.** Acetone:  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  sat'd  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (9:1)

- 18.8.5.3.** Over-spray with p-DMAB. It may be necessary to heat the plate to get good results with the overspray.

- 18.8.6.** TLC with degradation (optional)

- 18.8.6.1.** Prepare TLC plates by spotting samples and reference materials.

- 18.8.6.2.** Expose to short wave UV light for approximately 30 minutes.

- 18.8.6.3.** Place the plate in the TLC tank and develop.

- 18.8.6.4.** After plate is removed and dried, look at the plate under short and long wave UV light. Mark spots with pencil.

- 18.8.6.5.** Spray the plate with p-DMAB.

- 18.8.6.6.** Observe and compare degradation spots in samples and reference materials.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**18.8.7.** GC/MS: Temperature programs from approximately 240 to 280 degrees Celsius.

**18.8.8.** GC-IR: Similar temperature programs used in GC/MS may be appropriate.

**18.9. Records:** See General Drug Identification Test Method

**18.10. Interpretations of Results:**

**18.10.1.** Color Test p-DMAB Positive = purple with LSD

**18.10.2.** UV in Methanol = approximately 310nm

**18.10.3.** UV light box: Both LSD and LAMPA fluoresce blue under long wave UV light

**18.10.4.** TLC - LSD and LAMPA should separate and turn purple/blue with p-DMAB over-spray.

**18.10.5.** TLC with degradation: compare sample degradation spot locations and reactions to over-spray with the degradation spots of the reference material.

**18.10.6.** GC/MS: See GC/MS Test Method. Care should be taken to evaluate the spectrum closely when comparing LSD and LAMPA.

**18.10.7.** GC-IR: See GC-IR Test Method. LSD and LAMPA can be clearly distinguished using this method. Concentration and chromatography quality may not be sufficient for identification.

**18.11. Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification

**18.12. References:**

**18.12.1.** Lysergic Acid Amide Workshop, Rosenthal, J. Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists (MAFS) , Oct 1998

**18.12.2.** LSD Analysis, Robison, Mary; 1983

**18.12.3.** Differentiation of LSD and LAMPA, Kebabjian, Dennis; Microgram, Vol. VIII, No. 4 (April, 1975) pp 53-54

**18.12.4.** A Technique for the Infrared Identification of LSD, Clodfelter, Ronald; Microgram, Vol. VIII, No. 9, (Sept 1975) pp 137-138.

**18.12.5.** Micro-Infrared Analysis of LSD, Morgan and Francois, Microgram, Vol. IX, No. 9 (Sept 1976) pp 130-135.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

**18.12.6.** Basic Training Program for Forensic Drug Chemists, US Department of Justice Bureau of Narcotic and Dangerous Drugs; Canaff, May 1972.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 19. Mushrooms:

**19.1. Scope:** Mushrooms encountered in routine case work often contain Psilocyn and/or Psilocybin. The mushroom (genus *Psilocybe*) itself is not controlled, but rather the hallucinogens found within it.

#### 19.2. Precautions/Limitations:

**19.2.1.** Extraction is necessary for identification. Mushrooms contain large amounts of alkaloids, fats and sugars that complicate analysis and must be removed.

**19.2.2.** Psilocybin cannot be identified by GC/MS or GC-IR alone, since it breaks down into Psilocyn in the injection port. Thin Layer Chromatography is required for information to support identification. If Psilocybin identification is needed, derivatization may be necessary.

**19.2.3.** Psilocybin is the phosphorylated ester of Psilocyn and easily converts to Psilocyn with heat and during extraction with acid or alkaline solutions.

**19.2.4.** TLC must be performed on a methanol extract prior to further extraction to determine the presence of Psilocyn or Psilocybin, or both.

**19.2.5.** FTIR is not generally performed due to insufficient sample size and extraction is not sufficient to isolate Psilocyn from Psilocybin.

#### 19.3. Related Information:

**19.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**19.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**19.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**19.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**19.3.5.** Other Test Methods

**19.3.5.1.** General Drug Identification

**19.3.5.2.** Color Tests

**19.3.5.3.** UV

**19.3.5.4.** TLC

**19.3.5.5.** Separations

**19.3.5.6.** GC/MS

**19.3.5.7.** GC-IR

#### 19.4. Instruments:

**19.4.1.** UV

**19.4.2.** GC/MS

**19.4.3.** GC-IR

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **19.5. Reagents/Materials:**

- 19.5.1. Color (Spot) Test Reagents
- 19.5.2. pH paper
- 19.5.3. TLC Solvent Systems and supplies
- 19.5.4. Chemical over-sprays/visualization reagents
- 19.5.5. Methanol
- 19.5.6. Acetone
- 19.5.7.  $\text{CHCl}_3$
- 19.5.8. Acetic Acid
- 19.5.9. Ammonium hydroxide
- 19.5.10. Extraction chemicals

#### **19.6. Hazards/Safety:** See MSDS.

- 19.6.1. Exposure to hallucinogenic drugs
- 19.6.2. Exposure to hazardous chemicals

#### **19.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**

- 19.7.1. Psilocybin and Psilocyn Reference Materials.

#### **19.8. Procedures/Instructions:**

- 19.8.1. Visual examination of mushroom, note presence of blue bruises on stems and odor, if present.
- 19.8.2. Color Tests (i.e. p-DMAB or Weber), if desired, direct on a portion of the mushroom or on an extract.
- 19.8.3. Sample Preparation:
  - Optional: Pulverize the mushroom.
  - Soak in Methanol.
  - Optional: Heat MeOH/Mushroom mixture (@40 degrees Celsius max) for two hours.
  - Pour off MeOH into a clean beaker and filter. Repeat MeOH soak, if desired.
  - Optional Step: Add 10ml Acetone, and place in freezer for 30 minutes to freeze out the fats. Filter.
  - Evaporate to dryness in a beaker without heat.
- 19.8.4. Ultraviolet Spectroscopy in MeOH; can be run before or after extraction.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**19.8.5.** \*\*\*Reconstitute in MeOH to run TLC\*\*\*

**19.8.6.** Recommended TLC Systems:

**19.8.6.1.** MeOH: NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5)

**19.8.6.2.** CHCl<sub>3</sub>:MeOH:HOAc (75:20:5)

**19.8.6.3.** n-butanol:dH<sub>2</sub>O:HOAc (2:1:1)

**19.8.6.4.** Overspray with acidified p-DMAB

**19.8.7.** Recommended Extraction for GC/MS and GC-IR:

Dissolve sample (from MeOH extract) with 1% – 5% acetic acid and pour into separatory funnel.

Rinse sample beaker with 1% – 5% acetic acid and pour into the separatory funnel.

Rinse beaker again with CHCl<sub>3</sub> and pour into the same separatory funnel.

Add more CHCl<sub>3</sub> and extract.

Discard the CHCl<sub>3</sub>.

Make the aqueous layer basic with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, extract with CHCl<sub>3</sub>.

Evaporate to dryness.

Reconstitute in MeOH and run on GC/MS.

**19.8.8.** GC/MS - See GC/MS Test Method.

**19.8.9.** GC-IR: See GC-IR Test Method.

**19.9. Records:** See General Drug Identification.

**19.10. Interpretations of Results:**

**19.10.1.** Visual Examination: blue-grey bruising is indicative of oxidation of indole-containing compounds.

**19.10.2.** Odors associated with Psilocybic Mushrooms are generally unpleasant, but are characteristic of these types of mushrooms.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 19.10.3. Color Tests:

19.10.3.1. p-DMAB (Ehrlich's) = purple-black

19.10.3.2. Weber's = Fast Blue B = red, addition of HCl = blue

19.10.3.3. Mecke's – green color

19.10.4. UV (acid) Psilocyn 266, 283, 292 nm; Psilocybin 268 nm, w/shoulder @ 287 nm

19.10.5. UV (Base) Psilocyn 270, 293 nm; Psilocybin 269, 282, 292 nm.

19.10.6. UV (methanol) Psilocyn; Psilocybin 267, 280, 290 nm.

19.10.7. TLC: See TLC Test Method (7.10). It is essential that separation occurs between Psilocyn and Psilocybin reference materials.

19.10.8. GC/MS without derivatization will identify only Psilocyn since Psilocybin breaks down in the injection port of the GC.

Since Psilocybin converts to Psilocyn, TLC is essential when determining which substances are present. If no Psilocybin is present on TLC, it can be concluded that the GC/MS is that of Psilocyn and only Psilocyn.

If TLC reveals the presence of both Psilocyn and Psilocybin, the resulting GC/MS spectrum can be concluded to be some combination of both Psilocyn and converted Psilocybin.

If TLC reveals the presence of only Psilocybin, the resulting GC/MS will result in the spectrum of Psilocyn, but is in reality converted Psilocybin. The combinations of TLC and GC/MS results are sufficient to make the conclusion that the sample contained Psilocybin if the TLC was performed prior to the acid/base extraction procedures.

19.10.9. GC-IR would not be able to differentiate between Psilocyn and Psilocybin. The same breakdown issues that occur with GC/MS also exist with this technique.

#### 19.11. Report Writing:

19.11.1. If Psilocyn is the only substance indicated on TLC and identified by GC/MS (or GC-IR), it shall be reported as "Psilocyn".

19.11.2. If Psilocybin is the only substance identified on TLC and supported by GC/MS (or GC-IR) spectral data for Psilocyn, it may be identified and reported as "Psilocybin".

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**19.11.3.** If Psilocyn and Psilocybin are indicated on TLC and Psilocyn was identified by GC/MS (or GC-IR), the item shall be reported using the following verbiage: "was found to contain Psilocyn, a controlled substance. Examination also indicated the presence of Psilocybin, a controlled substance.

#### **19.12. References:**

**19.12.1.** Isolation and Identification of Psilocybin and Psilocin, M.A. Bonin (US Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory, Fort Gordon, GA), Microgram Vol. XVI, No. 6, June 1983

**19.12.2.** Drug Unit Resource Manual

**19.12.2.1.** Hallucinogenic Mushrooms, Oliveria and Medeiros de Silva (translated by Morris Grodsky); Microgram, Vol XI, No.2 (February , 1978)

**19.12.2.2.** The Identification of Psilocyn and Psilocybin in Mushrooms Using High Resolution Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, Timmons, James E. (Arizona Department of Public Safety, Phoenix, AZ), Microgram, Vol. XVII, No. 2, February 1984.

**19.12.2.3.** Identification of Psilocybin in Mushrooms, Miller Daniel S. (Florida Department of Law Enforcement)

**19.12.2.4.** The Assay of Psilocybe Mushrooms for Hallucinogens, The Drug Chromatographer, Volume 1992.2, Bulletin 244 Alltech Applied Science Labs.

**19.12.2.5.** An Aqueous-Organic Extraction Method for the Isolation and Identification of Psilocin from Hallucinogenic Mushrooms, Casale, John F., Journal of Forensic Sciences, Vol 30, No. 1, Jan 1985, pp 247-250.

**19.12.2.6.** Psilocybin Mushroom Workshop, Penabraker, Scott; Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists (MAFS), Oct 1998.

**19.12.3.** Tryptamines Volume 1: Synthesis, Analog Synthesis and Precursor Synthesis, Clandestine Laboratory Investigating Chemists, 2001

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 19.12.4.** Tryptamines Volume 2: Analytical Data and Natural Product Synthesis, Clandestine Laboratory Investigating Chemists, 2001
- 19.12.4.1.** Quantitative Analysis of Psilocybin and Psilocin in *Psilocybe* *Baecystis* (Singer and Smith) by High Performance Liquid Chromatography and by Thin Layer Chromatography, Beug, M. and Bigwood, J., Journal of Chromatography, 207 (1981) P 370-385
- 19.12.4.2.** Botanical and Chemical Characterisation of Forensic Mushroom Specimen of the Genus *Psilocybe*, Heim, Genest, Hughes, and Belec; Journal of Forensic Science Society, Vol 6, No. 4, 1966
- 19.12.4.3.** Weber Test; Garrett, Allen; Clemens, Steven and Gaskill, James. Weber State College, Laboratory of Criminalistics, Ogden, Utah.
- 19.12.4.4.** Blueing on *Conocybe*, *Psilocybe* and a *Stropharia* and the Detection of Psilocybin., Benedict, Tyler and Watling; Lloydia, Vol. 30, No.2 , June 1967
- 19.12.5.** TiHKAL The Continuation, Shulgin, Alexander and Shulgin, Ann; Transform Press, Berkeley, CA, 1997
- 19.12.6.** Analysis and Characterization of Psilocybin and Psilocyn Using Liquid Chromatography Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometry ( LC ESI MS) with Collision-Induced-Dissociation (CID) and Source-Induced-Dissociation (SID), Rodriguez, S. (US Dept. Of Justice DEA, Vista,CA), Microgram Journal, Vol 3, No. 34, July- Dec 2005.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 20. Khat

**20.1. Scope:** *Catha Edulis* (Khat) is a plant native to east Africa and southern Arabia that contains two naturally occurring central nervous system (CNS) stimulants, Cathine and Cathinone. Cathinone, the primary active component that is structurally related to amphetamine. Cathine (d-norpseudoephedrine) is related to Pseudoephedrine.

#### 20.2. Precautions/Limitations:

**20.2.1.** Cathinone levels are highest in freshly cut khat plants. Once cut, levels of Cathinone start to decline.

Research indicates enzyme action in the plant material causes the Cathinone (Schedule I) to break down to Cathine (Schedule IV). When the plant material is in a dried state or the Cathinone and Cathine have been removed from the leaves, the enzyme action appears to be slowed down significantly.

It is recommended that the plant material be refrigerated (or frozen if it is to be in storage for a period of time) to reduce the rate of degradation of the Cathinone.

**20.2.2.** Needs to be carefully extracted to avoid converting Cathinone to Cathine during extraction.

**20.2.3.** The botanical identification of the Khat plant is beyond the scope of the ISP Drug Unit analysis.

#### 20.3. Related Information:

**20.3.1.** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**20.3.2.** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**20.3.3.** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**20.3.4.** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**20.3.5.** Other Test Methods

**20.3.5.1.** Color (Spot) Tests

**20.3.5.2.** UV

**20.3.5.3.** TLC

**20.3.5.4.** FTIR

**20.3.5.5.** GC/MS

**20.3.5.6.** GC-IR

**20.3.5.7.** Separation and Extraction

**20.3.5.8.** General Drug Identification

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 20.4. Instruments:

- 20.4.1. UV
- 20.4.2. FTIR
- 20.4.3. GC/MS
- 20.4.4. GC-IR

#### 20.5. Reagents/Materials: See Other Test Methods

#### 20.6. Hazards/Safety: See MSDS for Cathinone, and Cathine

#### 20.7. Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 20.7.1. Reference Materials for Cathinone, and Cathine.

#### 20.8. Procedures/Instructions:

##### 20.8.1. Extraction:

- 20.8.1.1. Weigh out at least 5 g of plant material (do not crush).
- 20.8.1.2. Soak in MeOH (enough to cover plant material) for about 30 min.
- 20.8.1.3. Filter and evaporate to dryness.
- 20.8.1.4. Dissolve residue in 0.02 N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.
- 20.8.1.5. Wash with CHCl<sub>3</sub>.
- 20.8.1.6. Make aqueous layer basic (pH 8 – 9) with sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O.
- 20.8.1.7. Extract with CHCl<sub>3</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>.
- 20.8.1.8. Evaporate down to use for TLC and GC/MS (**DO NOT** evaporate to dryness as oxidation may occur or substances may evaporate – run in CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

- 20.8.2. UV – See UV Test Method
- 20.8.3. TLC – See TLC Test Method
- 20.8.4. FTIR – See FTIR Test Method
- 20.8.5. GC/MS – See GC/MS Test Method
- 20.8.6. GC-IR – See GC-IR Test Method

#### 20.9. Records: See General Drug Identification Test Method.

#### 20.10. Interpretations of Results: The results of the analysis would conclude the presence of Cathinone and/or Cathine. While these results would indicate that the material is consistent with the Khat plant, the botanical identification of the Khat plant is beyond the scope of the ISP Drug Unit analysis.

#### 20.11. Report Writing: See General Drug Identification Reporting.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 20.12. References:

- 20.12.1. Khat Fact Sheet (December 1992), US Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration, Microgram, Vol. XXVI, No. 3 March 1993
- 20.12.2. The Identification of Cathinone and Methcathinone, Dal Cason, Terry A. (DEA Central Laboratory, Chicago, IL), Microgram, Vol. XXV, No. 12, December 1992.
- 20.12.3. Drugs and Chemicals of Concern: Khat., Office of Diversion Control Information and Legal Resources, June 2009
- 20.12.4. The Identification of Cathinone in Khat (Catha Edulis): A Time Study, Lee, M.M. Journal of Forensic Sciences, Vol. 40, No.1, January 1995, pp116-121.
- 20.12.5. ISP Khat Extraction Validation of 20.12.4

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 21. Methoxyamphetamines:

**21.1 Scope:** Methoxyamphetamines are frequently call “designer drugs” and are closely related to the indoles and phenethylamines. These compounds may be synthetic, semi-synthetic or naturally occurring. Most commonly they tend to be found in club drugs and sold as hallucinogens.

#### 21.2 Precautions/Limitations:

**21.2.1** Hallucinogenic in nature.

**21.2.2** Frequently found with other controlled substances and a variety of adulterants.

**21.2.3** Many [regioisomeric](#) forms exist and may be difficult to differentiate.

**21.2.4** Peyote – buttons must be dry and finely ground before extraction in order to isolate mescaline.

#### 21.3 Related Information:

**21.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**21.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**21.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**21.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**21.3.5** Other Test Methods

**21.3.5.1** General Drug Identification

**21.3.5.2** Color Tests

**21.3.5.3** UV

**21.3.5.4** FTIR

**21.3.5.5** GC/MS

**21.3.5.6** GC-IR

**21.3.5.7** Separations

**21.3.5.8** Clandestine Laboratory Sample Analysis.

#### 21.4 Instruments:

**21.4.1** UV

**21.4.2** FTIR

**21.4.3** GC/MS

**21.4.4** GC-IR

#### 21.5 Reagents/Materials:

**21.5.1** See Color (Spot) Tests Test Method

**21.5.2** See General Test Methods

#### 21.6 Hazards/Safety: Chemical Exposure – See MSDS



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 21.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

21.7.1 Appropriate Reference Materials for drugs of interest.

#### 21.8 Procedures/Instructions:

21.8.1 Extractions: Generally organic solvents from aqueous alkaline solutions are used and are the same as most Phenethylamines. Some may require special considerations and procedures. These may require HCl fumes to keep from evaporating.

21.8.1.1 Peyote (Mescaline): Dry and Crush peyote buttons.  
#1: Soak in MeOH.

Or

#2: Mix approximately 0.5 g sample with 0.1.N HCl, make basic with 2.0N NaOH, extract with hexanes. HCl fume. Let evaporate. Run on GC/MS in methanol.

Or

#3: Add 2.0N NaOH to approximately 0.5g sample and extract with CHCl<sub>3</sub>. Run on GC/MS in CHCl<sub>3</sub>.

21.8.2 General analytical procedures are sufficient.

21.8.2.1 Color Tests

21.8.2.2 UV in acid (0.5N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>)

21.8.2.3 TLC systems:

21.8.2.3.1 MeOH:NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5)

21.8.2.3.2 CHCl<sub>3</sub>:MeOH:HOAc (75:20:5)

21.8.2.4 FTIR

21.8.2.5 GC/MS

21.8.2.6 GC-IR

21.9 Records: See Other Test Methods

#### 21.10 Interpretations of Results:

21.10.1 Color Tests – generally strong Marquis and Mecke's reactions, ranging from intense blues to grey and black. Some pink and purples are possible as well.

MDMA

Marquis: intense purple to black

Mecke's: fast and intense yellow-green to dark blue to black

Peyote (mescaline):

Marquis: orange

Mecke's: orange-brown

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**21.10.2** UV in acid: Generally one or two intense peaks for most methoxyamphetamines.

**21.10.2.1** Peyote (mescaline) 268 nm

**21.10.3** TLC – See TLC Test Method; General Drug Identification

**21.10.4** FTIR – See FTIR Test Method, General Drug Identification

**21.10.5** GC/MS – See GC/MS Test Method, General Drug Identification

**21.10.6** GC-IR – See GC-IR Test Method, General Drug Identification

**21.10.7** Peyote (Mescaline): Results of the analysis would conclude the presence of Mescaline. While these results would indicate that the material is consistent with the Peyote Cactus, or Peyote Buttons, the botanical identification of Peyote is beyond the scope of the ISP Drug Unit analysis.

#### **21.11 Report Writing:**

**21.11.1** See General Drug Identification.

**21.11.2** Peyote: See 19.10.7. Results shall be reported as “found to contain Mescaline, a controlled substance”, if appropriate.

#### **21.12 References:**

**21.12.1** Drug Unit Resource Manual

**21.12.1.1** Extraction of Mescaline from Peyote, Maloney, David (Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, Golden, Colorado), Microgram, Vol. XXXIV, No. 8, (August 2001).

**21.12.1.2** Extraction of Mescaline from Peyote and Subsequent Instrumental Analysis, Barbara, John (State of Tennessee Forensic Laboratory, Knoxville, TN), Microgram, Vol. VIII, No. 12 (December, 1975) p 182-187

**21.12.1.3** Extraction of Mescaline from Peyote Buttons, DalCason, Terry A., Microgram, Vol. VI, No.3 (March, 1973) p 43

**21.12.1.4** Peyote: Interpretation under Federal Law, Drug Enforcement, (Summer 1975) p 40-41.

**21.12.1.5** Isolation and Identification of Drugs, Clarke, E.G.C., Vol. 1 and II.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 21.12.1.6** The Identification of Methoxyamphetamine, Methoxy-N-Methylamphetamine and Methylenedioxymethamphetamine, Bailey, K., Legault, D., and Verner, D. (Drug Research Laboratories Health Protection Branch, Ottawa, Canada)
- 21.12.1.7** Methods of Differentiation for Regioisomeric 2,3- and 3,4-Methylenedioxyphenalkylamines by Liquid Chromatography and Mass Spectrometry, Clark, C. Randall, Noggle, F. Taylor, Holston, Pamela L., and DeRuiter, Jack (Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama), Microgram, Vol. XXXI, No. 9, September 1998.
- 21.12.2** PiHKAL: A Chemical Love Story, Shulgin, Alexander and Shulgin, Ann, Transform Press, 1991.
- 21.12.3** A Discussion of 2C-I and Acetylated 2C-T-7, Shanks, Kathy; Koresch, Sandra and Oehldrich, James (Wisconsin State Crime Laboratory Milwaukee, WI)
- 21.12.4** The Identification of 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(N)-Propylthiophenenethylamine (2C-T-7), Zimmerman, Michelle M.(Wisconsin State Crime Laboratory, Wausau, WI),Microgram, Vol. XXXIV, No. 7,July 2001.
- 21.12.5** Analytical Profiles of 4-Bromo-2,5-Dimethoxyphenethylamine ("Nexus") and Related Precursor Chemicals, Noggle, DeRuiter, and Clark (Alabama Department of Forensic Sciences, Auburn, AL),Microgram, Vol. XXVII, No. 10, October 1994.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 22. Phenethylamines:

**22.1 Scope:** Phenethylamines are central nervous system stimulants and appetite suppressants. Some of the more commonly analyzed substances within this group are Amphetamine, Methamphetamine, Phentermine, Phendimetrazine, Methcathinone, Ephedrine, Pseudoephedrine, and Methylphenidate.

#### 22.2 Precautions/Limitations:

**22.2.1** Phenethylamines are typically mixed with a variety of adulterants, diluents, impurities and/or precursors.

**22.2.2** Generally phenethylamines are soluble in methanol.

**22.2.3** Alkaline extracts of these types of samples may be volatile and are prone to loss if not converted to a stable salt form.

**22.2.4** Pharmaceutical preparations may contain Phenethylamines that are contained within resin beads or time release formulations that must be crushed prior to analysis.

**22.2.5** Members of this drug grouping are typically very small molecules, which can make GC/MS analysis difficult. Care must be taken when making comparisons due to the limited spectral information available. FTIR may be a better method of confirmation, if the sample quantity permits.

**22.2.6** Gas chromatography of salt forms is usually poor. It is advisable to run these in their free base form.

#### 22.3 Related Information:

**22.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**22.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**22.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**22.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**22.3.5** Other Test Methods

**22.3.5.1** Clandestine Laboratory Sample Analysis

**22.3.5.2** Methoxyamphetamines

**22.3.5.3** Color (Spot) Tests

**22.3.5.4** UV

**22.3.5.5** FTIR

**22.3.5.6** GC/MS

**22.3.5.7** GC-IR

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 22.3.5.8 Separations

#### 22.4 Instruments:

- 22.4.1 UV
- 22.4.2 FTIR
- 22.4.3 GC/MS
- 22.4.4 GC-IR

#### 22.5 Reagents/Materials:

- 22.5.1 See General Drug Identification Test Method
- 22.5.2 See Separations Test Method

#### 22.6 Hazards/Safety:

- 22.6.1 Chemical Exposure – See MSDS for individual drug hazards.

#### 22.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 22.7.1 Appropriate Reference Materials of drug of interest, common excipients and diluents.

#### 22.8 Procedures/Instructions:

- 22.8.1 Extraction from aqueous alkaline solutions with organic solvents is routinely necessary to obtain good results. Generally petroleum ether or  $\text{CHCl}_3$  from 0.45N NaOH works well. HCl fumes may be needed to stabilize the drug, depending on the type of analysis to be performed.
- 22.8.2 Spot Tests – Marquis, Mecke's and Sodium Nitroprusside.
- 22.8.3 UV in acid (0.5N  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ )
- 22.8.4 Thin Layer Chromatography – general drug systems. (See 22.10.3)
- 22.8.5 FTIR- using ATR or transmittance. Extraction is usually necessary.
- 22.8.6 GC/MS – general temperature programs with low starting temperatures are sufficient. The addition of sodium bicarbonate ( $\text{NaHCO}_3$ ) to a methanolic extraction of phenethylamines improves chromatographic response.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**22.8.7** GC-IR – general temperature programs similar to those used in GC/MS are sufficient. The addition of sodium bicarbonate does not improve chromatography with this technique. Full extraction is needed.

**22.9 Records:** See General Drug Identification Test Method

#### **22.10 Interpretations of Results:**

##### **22.10.1** Spot Tests

**22.10.1.1** Marquis turns Amphetamine-like substances orange → brown.

**22.10.1.2** Phendimetrazine, Phenmetrazine, Ephedrine, Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine do not give an orange on the Marquis test.

**22.10.1.3** Sodium Nitroprusside turns secondary amines, such as Methamphetamine, blue.

**22.10.2** UV: Phenethylamines generally give a triplet UV Spectrum in acid (0.5N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) with maxima approximately 251, 257, and 263 nm (Amphetamine).

**22.10.2.1** Propylhexedrine gives no UV spectrum.

##### **22.10.3** Thin Layer Chromatography:

###### **22.10.3.1** General TLC solvent systems:

MeOH:NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5)

CHCl<sub>3</sub>:MeOH:HOAc (75:20:5)

###### **22.10.3.2** Over-sprays:

**22.10.3.2.1** Ninhydrin turns primary and secondary amines pink

**22.10.3.2.2** Iodoplatinate

**22.10.3.2.3** Potassium Permanganate (KMnO<sub>4</sub>)

**22.10.3.2.4** Marquis Reagent

##### **22.10.4** FTIR

**22.10.4.1** Extraction may be necessary to obtain a good spectrum for comparison.

**22.10.4.2** See FTIR Test Method

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 22.10.5 GC/MS

22.10.5.1 Methamphetamine must have m/z 148 ion.

22.10.5.2 See GC/MS Test Method.

#### 22.10.6 GC-IR

22.10.6.1 Extraction may be necessary to obtain good chromatography

22.10.6.2 See GC-IR Test Method

22.11 **Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification Test Method.

#### 22.12 References:

22.12.1 Indiana Criminal Code (scheduling)

22.12.2 Amphetamine CLIC Monographs

22.12.3 Validation of Pseudoephedrine/Ephedrine Quantitation Method, Early, K. (Indiana State Police, Evansville, IN). October 2004.

22.12.4 Isolation and Identification of Drugs, Clarke, E.G.C., The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 1969.

22.12.5 Clarke's Isolation and Identification of Drugs, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Clarke, E. G. C. The Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.

22.12.6 Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition; Clarke, E. G. C. The Pharmaceutical Press, 2004

22.12.7 The Merck Index, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition; Merck and Company, Inc. 1968

22.12.8 Spot Tests in Organic Analysis, Fiegl, F. and Anger, V., Elsevier Publishing, New York. 1966.

22.12.9 Drug Unit Resource Manual

22.12.9.1 Separation and Identification of Amphetamine or Methamphetamine in combination with Ephedrine or Caffeine, Stinson, Samuel and Berry, Michael; Microgram, Vol. VII, No. 4 (April, 1974) p. 51.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 22.12.9.2** The Identification of Propylhexedrine, Dal Cason, Terry A. (Drug Enforcement Administration), Microgram, Vol. XV, No. 4 (April 1982).
- 22.12.9.3** Extractions of Methamphetamine from Vick's Inhalers, O'Neil, Quinn, Kern, and Finley (Commonwealth of Virginia), Microgram, Vol. XII, No. 7 (July 1979).
- 22.12.9.4** Separation and Identification of Methamphetamine in Phentermine, Methamphetamine, Ephedrine and Caffeine "Mini-Bennies", Anderson, Gundy and Lorch (Michigan Department of Public Health, Lansing, MI), Microgram, Vol. IX, No. 7 (July 1976).
- 22.12.9.5** Separation of Caffeine, Ephedrine and Phentermine, Stall, Walter (US Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory, Fort Gordon, GA). Microgram, Vol. X, No. 1 (January, 1977)
- 22.12.9.6** Screening Test for Amphetamine, Fleischer, David (NYC Police Department, New York, NY), Microgram, Vol. VIII, No. 8 (August, 1975).
- 22.12.9.7** Identification of Cathinone and Methcathinone, Dal Cason, Terry A., Microgram, Vol. XXV, No. 12, (December 1992).
- 22.12.9.8** Analysis of Phentermine/ Methamphetamine/ Ephedrine/ Caffeine Mixtures by GC/MS, Smith, R. Martin (Wisconsin Department of Justice, Madison, WI), Microgram, Vol. IX, No. 4, (April, 1976)



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 23. Phencyclidines and Ketamine:

**23.1 Scope:** Phencyclidine (PCP) and Ketamine are animal tranquilizers. These are frequently found in powder, crystal or liquid form. Both have been found in tablets and capsules and in Marijuana cigarettes. Several analogs of PCP exist and have been found in casework.

#### 23.2 Precautions/Limitations:

**23.2.1** PCP does not visualize well under UV for Thin Layer Chromatography.

**23.2.2** PCP extract may need to be run on salt plates for FTIR.

**23.2.3** Several phencyclidine analogs exist.

**23.2.4** Multiple peaks may be present in GC/MS analysis. These peaks may be from precursors or breakdown products of the phencyclidines. The analyst should be aware of these substances and extend GC runs to allow for the parent compounds to elute from the GC column.

**23.2.5** The same GC issues in 23.2.4 apply for GC-IR as well.

#### 23.3 Related Information:

**23.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**23.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**23.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**23.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**23.3.5** Other Test Methods

**23.3.5.1** General Drug Identification

**23.3.5.2** Color Tests

**23.3.5.3** UV

**23.3.5.4** TLC

**23.3.5.5** Separations

**23.3.5.6** FTIR

**23.3.5.7** GC/MS

**23.3.5.8** GC-IR

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 23.4 Instruments:

- 23.4.1 UV
- 23.4.2 FTIR
- 23.4.3 GC/MS
- 23.4.4 GC-IR

#### 23.5 Reagents/Materials:

- 23.5.1 Color Test Reagents
- 23.5.2 TLC Solvent Systems
- 23.5.3 Methanol
- 23.5.4  $\text{CHCl}_3$

#### 23.6 Hazards/Safety:

- 23.6.1 Inhalation/Exposure hazards – Ether (liquid form)
- 23.6.2 Chemical Hazard – Cyanide Precursor, Use of acids with PCP may potentially release cyanide gas.

#### 23.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 23.7.1 Appropriate Reference Materials for Phencyclidine, Ketamine, or other drug of interest.

#### 23.8 Procedures/Instructions:

- 23.8.1 Color Tests:
  - 23.8.1.1  $\text{Co(SCN)}_2$  (See Reagent Preparation Guide)
- 23.8.2 Extractions:
  - 23.8.2.1 PCP may be extracted with organic solvents from aqueous alkaline solutions.
  - 23.8.2.2 PCP may be extracted from plant materials by washing the plant material with a suitable solvent (hexane, methanol, etc.) and filtered. It may be necessary to extract further to remove color from the sample.
  - 23.8.2.3 Ketamine may be extracted with organic solvents from aqueous alkaline solutions.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**23.8.2.4** May be dry-extracted with methanol or other organic solvents.

**23.8.3** TLC Systems: General Acid and Base systems are sufficient:  
MeOH:NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5)  
CHCl<sub>3</sub>:MeOH:HOAc (75:20:5)

Oversprays: Ninhydrin (if desired), iodoplatinate.

**23.8.4** FTIR, if possible. Extraction may be necessary.

**23.8.5** GC/MS – PCP analogs can be separated at appropriate temperatures. Ketamine generally chromatographs well. A general temperature program may be appropriate. See GC/MS Test Method.

**23.8.6** GC-IR – General temperature programs may be appropriate. See GC-IR Test Method.

**23.9** **Records:** See General Drug Identification Test Method.

#### **23.10 Interpretations of Results:**

**23.10.1** Color Tests

**23.10.1.1** Co(SCN)<sub>2</sub> turns blue with Phencyclidine

**23.10.1.2** (Morris Test) Basified Co(SCN)<sub>2</sub> turns lavender with Ketamine HCl.

**23.10.2** UV (in acid) – strong UV absorbers.

**23.10.2.1** PCP near triplet with maximum at 262nm with extra shoulder at approximately 250nm.

**23.10.2.2** Ketamine near triplet with maximum at 269nm, 276nm with shoulder at approximately 260nm.

**23.10.3** TLC: Ninhydrin over-spray is good for detecting PCP and Ketamine.

**23.10.4** FTIR – See FTIR Test Method

**23.10.5** GC/MS – See GC/MS Test Method and 23.2.4 for precautions.

**23.10.6** GC-IR – See GC-IR Test Method and 23.2.5 for precautions.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**23.11 Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification.

**23.12 References:**

**23.12.1** Indiana Criminal Code

**23.12.2** PCP: The Threat Remains, DEA Intelligence Division, Microgram, Vol. XXXVI, No.8, August 2003.

**23.12.3** The Identification of N-ethyl-1-phenylcyclohexylamine Hydrochloride (Cyclohexamine), Barron, R.P. (DEA – Special Testing Laboratory), Sept. 1973

**23.12.4** 1-Pyrrolidinocyclohexane Carbonitrile and Intermediate to the Pyrrolidine Analog of Phencyclidine, Teets, Barbara S. (Virginia Department of General Services, Bureau of Forensic Sciences, Merrifield, Virginia), Microgram, Vol. XIX, No. 8., August 1986

**23.12.5** 1-Piperidinocyclohexane Carbonitrile A Phencyclidine Precursor, Siefert, John. H. (Michigan State Police Crime Detection Laboratory ,Madison Heights, MI), Microgram Vol. X, No. 7, July 1977.

**23.12.6** Thiophene Analog of Phencyclidine, Alvarez, Jose (DEA Laboratory Notes), Microgram, Vol. X, No. 9, September 1977.

**23.12.7** Thiophene Analog of PCP, Heagy, James (San Francisco Regional Laboratory, San Francisco, CA), November 1972.

**23.12.8** Differentiation of PCP, TCP, and a Contaminating Precursor PCC, by Thin Layer Chromatography, Shulgin, Alexander.

**23.12.9** Analysis and Identification of Phencyclidine Hydrochloride (PCP, Sernyl), DeZan, Paul and Bianchi, Robert (US Food and Drug Administration, New York)

**23.12.10** PCP Purification, Huttshell , Fred L. (Indiana State Police Laboratory, Indianapolis, IN)

**23.12.11** A Spectroscopic and Chromatographic Study of Phencyclidine (PCP) and Its Analogs, Rao, Soni, and Mullen (Baltimore Police Department, Baltimore, MD), Microgram, Vol. XIII, No. 4 , April 1980.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**23.12.12** Purification and Identification of Phencyclidine, Johns, Susan Hart and Bubonic, John (Illinois Bureau of Identification, Perkin, IL), Microgram, Vol. X, No.7, July 1977.

**23.12.13** Analysis and Identification of 1-[1-(2-thienyl) cyclohexyl]piperidine (TCP), Picard, David R. (Wisconsin Crime Laboratory Bureau, Madison, WI)

**23.12.14** The Identification of a New Analog of PCP, 1-(1-phenylcyclohexyl)pyrrolidine (PCPy), Morris, Wayne (Florida Department of Criminal Law Enforcement, Jacksonville, FL), Microgram, Vol. X, No. 11, November 1977.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 24. Clandestine Laboratory Sample Examinations:

**24.1 Scope:** Samples from clandestine laboratory reaction mixtures require unique analysis and sampling procedures. Knowledge of procedures being utilized is important. Examination and identification of precursor compounds and finished product are necessary, as well as identification of intermediate products in some cases. Analysis and subsequent identification of inorganic compounds, including acids and bases, may require the transfer of certain items to the Microanalysis Unit.

The submitted items of evidence should collectively contain the necessary components to fully demonstrate either the intent to manufacture or the successful manufacture of a controlled substance. In addition to the controlled substance which is suspected to be the primary product, precursors should be identified when present.

**24.1 Precautions/Limitations:** Items of evidence submitted from clandestine labs are often liquids containing volatile, flammable, and toxic chemicals as well as suspected drugs, volatile samples, complex media, intermediates, small amounts of materials, hazardous chemicals, and potential reactions.

#### 24.2 Related Information:

- 24.2.1 Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 24.2.2 Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 24.2.3 Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 24.2.4 Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 24.2.5 Other Test Methods
  - 24.2.5.1 Phenethylamines
  - 24.2.5.2 Methoxyamphetamines
  - 24.2.5.3 Phencyclidines and Ketamine
  - 24.2.5.4 General Drug Identification
  - 24.2.5.5 Separations and Extractions
  - 24.2.5.6 Evidence Handling
  - 24.2.5.7 Sampling
  - 24.2.5.8 UV
  - 24.2.5.9 FTIR
  - 24.2.5.10 GC/MS
  - 24.2.5.11 GC-IR

#### 24.3 Instruments:

- 24.3.1 UV
- 24.3.2 FTIR
- 24.3.3 GC/MS
- 24.3.4 GC-IR

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 24.4 Reagents/Materials:

- 24.4.1 Color Test Reagents
- 24.4.2 TLC Solvent Systems
- 24.4.3 Water finding paper
- 24.4.4 pH paper
- 24.4.5 Methanol
- 24.4.6  $\text{CHCl}_3$

#### 24.5 Hazards/Safety: This type of evidence can pose significant health hazards that are not commonly encountered with routine controlled substance examinations. These hazards may include but are not limited to: corrosives, caustic materials, explosives, toxic gases, and flammable solvents.

Caution should be exercised when opening and examining evidence of this nature by utilizing appropriate personal protective equipment and sampling in a fume hood. Every effort should be made to prevent exposure to potentially hazardous materials. Special storage precautions may be necessary.

See General Drug Identification Test Method

#### 24.6 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 24.6.1 Appropriate Reference Materials for drugs of interest.

#### 24.7 Procedures/Instructions:

- 24.7.1 These items of evidence can consist of multiple layers of liquid. Determine if the liquids are aqueous or organic in nature. Check the pH of the aqueous layer prior to proceeding.

When the aqueous layer is acidic, then basic drugs will be in the aqueous layer and not in the organic layer. If the aqueous layer is basic, then basic drugs will be in the organic layer. The liquid layer suspected of containing the drug of interest will be examined, and the two layer liquids will not routinely be examined as separate sub-items.

- 24.7.2 After sampling organic liquids from clandestine lab evidence, the analysts should fume organic liquids with hydrochloric acid to convert free base amines (amphetamine and methamphetamine) to the stable hydrochloride salt. Organic liquids should then be evaporated in a fume hood prior to any examinations. This process is to minimize the hazards to laboratory personnel from ether and other solvents from clandestine labs.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 24.7.3** After evaporation of organic liquids, the examination of the resulting residue could use the same procedures as “general unknown” solid or residue drug evidence.
- 24.7.4** Due to the nature of clandestine labs and the need to identify precursors, analysts are required to confirm the identity of Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine in clan lab samples. It is sufficient to identify items containing either Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine, without the requirement of purification for specific drug identification by infrared spectroscopy. If methamphetamine and ephedrine/pseudoephedrine are present in a mixture, it is not necessary to confirm or indicate the ephedrine/pseudoephedrine.

**24.8 Records:** See General Drug Identification.

**24.8.1** Results of pH and water finding paper testing shall be documented in the analytical notes.

**24.8.2** Extraction and sample preparation procedures used shall be documented in the analytical notes.

**24.9 Interpretations of Results:** See General Drug Identification Test Method

**24.10 Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification Test Method

**24.10.1** Results in the report can be stated as “found to contain Ephedrine and/or Pseudoephedrine” if the specific drug has not been identified.

**24.11 References:**

**24.11.1** Drug Unit Resource Manual – Phenethylamines

**24.11.1.1** Impurities In Methamphetamine Manufactured From Over-The-Counter Pseudoephedrine Tablet Preparation, Melgoza, Lynn (California Department of Justice, Riverside, CA) Journal of the Clandestine Laboratory Investigating Chemists Association, Vol. 9, No. 2-3, April-July, 1999.

**24.11.1.2** A Field Test for Phenyl-2-Propanone, Kiser, Wilmer (DEA, Southeast Laboratory), Microgram Vol. XV, No. 9 (August, 1982).

**24.11.1.3** Some Information Regarding Phenyl-2-Propanone, Dal Cason, Terry A. (DEA Central Laboratory, Chicago, IL), Journal of The Clandestine Laboratory Investigating Chemists Association (CLIC), Vol. 4, No. 1, January 1994.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 24.11.2 Isolation and Identification of Drugs, Clarke, E.G.C., The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 1969.
- 24.11.3 Clarke's Isolation and Identification of Drugs, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Clarke, E. G. C. The Pharmaceutical Press, 1986.
- 24.11.4 Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition; Clarke, E. G. C. The Pharmaceutical Press, 2004
- 24.11.5 Basic Training Program for Forensic Drug Chemists, Canaff, BNDD
- 24.11.6 Analytical Profiles of Amphetamines and Related Phenethylamines, CND Analytical
- 24.11.7 Forensic Investigation of Clandestine Laboratories, Donnell R. Christian, CRC Press
- 24.11.8 CLIC Journal (past issues)
- 24.11.9 Clandestine Laboratory Resource Articles
- 24.11.10 Indiana State Police Clandestine Laboratory Training Program

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 25. Inhalants:

**25.1 Scope:** Most inhalants used for recreational purposes are not illegal to possess. The illegality arises from the improper use of these materials to produce a hypnotic effect. This test method generally describes analytical procedures for the alkyl nitrite compounds and volatile solvents. Nitrous Oxide cases are not analyzed by the Indiana State Police Laboratory Drug Unit.

#### 25.2 Precautions/Limitations:

**25.2.1** These samples are highly volatile. Sample loss can occur rapidly.

**25.2.2** Alkyl nitrites can degrade to alkyl nitrates and/or alcohol.

#### 25.3 Related Information:

**25.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**25.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**25.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**25.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**25.3.5** Other Test Methods

**25.3.5.1** General Drug Identification

**25.3.5.2** Color Tests

**25.3.5.3** UV

**25.3.5.4** FTIR

**25.3.5.5** GC/MS

**25.3.5.6** GC-IR

#### 25.4 Instruments:

**25.4.1** UV

**25.4.2** FTIR

**25.4.3** GC/MS

**25.4.4** GC-IR

**25.5 Reagents/Materials:** See Other Test Methods

**25.6 Hazards/Safety:** These substances were not intended for human consumption or use and can have devastating effects on human health and reproduction.

**25.6.1** See MSDS for individual drugs.

**25.6.2** Safety – flammable liquids.

**25.6.3** Exposure - irritants.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**25.6.4** Inhalation hazards

**25.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**

**25.7.1** Appropriate Reference Materials for alkyl nitrites, glue, acetone, toluene, etc.

**25.8 Procedures/Instructions:**

**25.8.1** Alkyl Nitrites are soluble in alcohol, ether and slightly soluble in water.

**25.8.2** Alkyl Nitrites have a particular type odor. However, it is NOT recommended to smell or inhale these types of samples.

**25.8.3** Color Test – Greiss reagent (see Reagent Preparation Guide)

**25.8.4** UV: Run in methanol. Headspace samples can also be analyzed by bubbling the sample headspace fumes into the methanol. The samples will need to be scanned from 300 to 400 nm.

**25.8.5** FTIR may run using a solvent cap with ATR, salt plates or gas cell for transmittance mode. See FTIR Test Method for specifics.

**25.8.5.1** Gas cell: See 8.8.4 for gas cell instructions. Approximately 2cc (ml) of the sample headspace will be required.

**25.8.5.2** Salt Plates: See 8.8.6.

**25.8.6** GC/MS or GC-IR may be run direct as a liquid or as a head space sample.

**25.8.6.1** Headspace – inject 0.2cc (ml) headspace into an autosampler vial and run on the GC/MS (or GC-IR). See 9.8 for instructions. This program will need to start at lower temperatures than typical GC/MS programs.

**25.9 Records:** See General Drug Identification Test Method.

**25.9.1** If noticed, the odor should be documented in the case notes. (See 25.8.2 and 25.6.4)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 25.10 Interpretations of Results:

**25.10.1** The general odor associated with alkyl nitrites is generally unpleasant and is characteristic of nitrites.

#### 25.10.2 Color Tests:

**25.10.2.1** Greiss reagent (see Reagent Preparation Guide)  
A rapid, intense red indicates the presence of nitrite containing compounds.

**25.10.2.2** Diphenylamine: alkyl nitrites turn an immediate deep blue.

**25.10.3** UV in methanol for alkyl nitrites gives strong characteristic UV spectra, typically 323, 333, 344, 356, 369, 384 nm.

**25.10.4** FTIR - See FTIR Test Method.

**25.10.5** GC/MS - See GC/MS Test Method.

**25.11 Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification.

#### 25.12 References:

**25.12.1** Drug Unit Resource Manual(s)

**25.12.2** The Identification of Alkyl Nitrites, Juhala, John A. (Michigan State Police), Microgram, Vol. XII, No. 3 (March 1979)

**25.12.3** Volatile Liquid Analysis Using Headspace Sampling Techniques, Huttzell, Fred (Indiana State Police), 1986

**25.12.4** Identification of Amyl and Butyl Nitrites Using Gas-Phase FTIR, Taylor, Mary G. (St. Louis Metropolitan Police Department Lab), Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists Newsletter, October 1988.

**25.12.5** Validation of Modified Greiss Test for Alkyl Nitrites, Sturgeon, K. (Indiana State Police), July 2009

**25.12.6** Identification of Iso-butyl Nitrite in Intoxicating Compounds, Nowicki, Jack (Illinois State Crime Lab, Maywood, IL) 1985

**25.12.7** Indiana Criminal Code, IC 35-46-6

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 26. Opiates:

**26.1 Scope:** Members of this drug class are naturally occurring alkaloids of the Papaver somniferum poppy, and their semi-synthetic derivatives. These include, but are not limited to, Morphine, Heroin, Codeine, Opium, Hydrocodone, Oxycodone, Dextropropoxyphene, Dextromethorphan and Methadone.

#### 26.2 Precautions/Limitations:

- 26.2.1** While most members of this group are easily extracted using organic solvents from aqueous alkaline solutions, Morphine extraction is pH sensitive and requires a weakly basic solution.
- 26.2.2** It is necessary to determine the optical isomer of Propoxyphene and Methorphan, when practicable, since one isomer of these substances is not controlled. (See Polarimetry and/or Melting Point Determination Test Methods)
- 26.2.3** The UV absorbances of some members of this group resemble Phenethylamines more than the rest of the opiates.
- 26.2.4** Certain members of this group appear in more than one controlled substance schedule. The presence of other substances may dictate the scheduling of the preparation.
- 26.2.5** Opium is a naturally occurring material that contains a variety of alkaloids. A Meconic acid color test is required for Opium identification to support its natural origin.

#### 26.3 Related Information:

- 26.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 26.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 26.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 26.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 26.3.5** Other Test Methods
  - 26.3.5.1** General Drug Identification
  - 26.3.5.2** Color Tests
  - 26.3.5.3** UV
  - 26.3.5.4** TLC
  - 26.3.5.5** Separations

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 26.3.5.6 FTIR
- 26.3.5.7 GC/MS
- 26.3.5.8 GC-IR
- 26.3.5.9 Polarimetry
- 26.3.5.10 Melting Point Determination

#### 26.4 Instruments:

- 26.4.1 UV
- 26.4.2 FTIR
- 26.4.3 GC/MS
- 26.4.4 GC-IR
- 26.4.5 Polarimeter
- 26.4.6 Melting Point Apparatus

#### 26.5 Reagents/Materials:

- 26.5.1 Color Test Reagents
- 26.5.2 See Other Test Methods

26.6 Hazards/Safety: See individual drug and chemical MSDS.

#### 26.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 26.7.1 Appropriate Reference materials for drugs of interest.

#### 26.8 Procedures/Instructions:

- 26.8.1 Extraction: Most opiates can be extracted from aqueous alkaline solutions with organic solvents.
  - 26.8.1.1 Morphine is an exception. It is pH sensitive and its sulfate form is not soluble in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ . See Separation and Extractions Test Method and Drug Unit Resource Manual(s).
  - 26.8.1.2 Heroin can be extracted with  $\text{CHCl}_3$  from 1 N HCl or from aqueous alkaline solutions.
- 26.8.2 Color Tests
  - 26.8.2.1 Opium color test (Meconic acid test).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**26.8.3** Optical Isomer Determination: The optical isomer of Propoxyphene shall be determined. The optical isomer of Methorphan, or other opiate, should be determined, if necessary. (See Polarimetry and/or Melting Point Determination Test Methods).

**26.9** **Records**: See Other Test Methods.

#### **26.10 Interpretations of Results:**

**26.10.1** Color Tests:

**26.10.1.1** Marquis turns purple for opiates

**26.10.1.2** Mecke's yellow green- turquoise for most opiates

**26.10.1.3** Meconic Acid test: turns red with opium

**26.10.2** UV: generally around 280 nm +/- 2nm;  
Propoxyphene resembles the UV spectra of phenethylamines

**26.10.3** TLC: General Acid and base systems

MeOH: NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5)

CHCl<sub>3</sub>: MeOH: HOAc (75:20:5)

Over-sprays: Ninhydrin, Iodoplatinate, Potassium Permanganate

**26.10.4** FTIR: See FTIR Test Method

**26.10.5** GC/MS: See GC/MS Test Method

**26.10.6** GC-IR: See GC-IR Test Method

**26.10.7** Polarimetry: See Polarimetry Test Method

**26.10.8** Melting Point Determination: See Melting Point Determination Test Method

#### **26.11 Report Writing:**

**26.11.1** Samples may be reported as Opium if the Meconic acid test is positive, Morphine has been identified, and at least one other Opium alkaloid of the sample has been identified. Other Opium alkaloids are not required to be identified, but should be indicated.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**26.11.2** The presence of non-controlled substances in a pharmaceutical preparation that contains a controlled substance may change the schedule of the controlled substance. Examples are Dihydrocodeinone (Hydrocodone) and Acetaminophen, Dextropropoxyphene and Acetaminophen, and Codeine with Aspirin or Acetaminophen. In this situation, both drugs shall be listed in the report. Non-controlled substances can be reported as indications and are not required to be confirmed. (See 4.10.7 and 4.10.8).

**26.11.3** Optical Isomer Determination: See Polarimetry and/or Melting Point Determination Test Methods.

**26.11.4** All others, See General Drug Identification Test Method

#### **26.12 References:**

**26.12.1** Drug Unit Resource Manual(s)

**26.12.1.1** Identification of Dextropropoxyphene and its Diastereomers, Newby, N.R and Hughes, Journal of Forensic Sciences, JFSCA, Vol. 25, No. 3, July, 1980, pp.646-654.

**26.12.1.2** Extraction of Dextropropoxyphene from Pharmaceutical Mixtures, Gundy, E., Kemppainen, A. (Michigan State Police), Microgram, Vol. XII, No.6, June 1979.

**26.12.1.3** Purification and Identification of Clandestinely Synthesized Mecloqualone, Dal Cason, T., Microgram, Vol. IX, No. 12, December, 1976.

**26.12.1.4** GC-MS Identification of Methaqualone, Nowicki, H., Microgram, Vol. IX, No. 9, September, 1976.

**26.12.1.5** A Color Test for the Detection of Methaqualone, Medina, F. and Goldson, B., Microgram, Vol. XIV, No. 4, April, 1981.

**26.12.2** Determination of Codeine in Cough Syrups, Van Sickle, Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration, Chicago, IL

**26.12.3** Chromatographic and Electrochemical Investigations of Codeine, Meinsma and Kissinger, Purdue University, 1985.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 26.12.4** Quantitation of Codeine in Cough Syrup, Netsch, S. (Indiana State Police), January 1986.
- 26.12.5** The Synthetic Drug 3-methylfentanyl: Identification and Quantitation of Powdered Samples, Esposito and Winek, Journal of Forensic Sciences, Vol 36, No 1, Jan 1991, p86-92
- 26.12.6** BNDD Analytical Manual: Analysis of Drugs (initial issuance), United States Department of Justice Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 27. Barbiturates and Hypnotics:

**27.1 Scope:** Barbiturates are substituted derivatives of Barbituric acid. Examples include, but are not limited to Barbital, Butalbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital, Amobarbital, Butabarbital and Phenobarbital. These substances are most commonly found in pharmaceutical preparations. Hypnotics generally include a variety of substances such as Methaqualone, Gamma Hydroxybutyric Acid (GHB), Choral Hydrate and Ethchlorvynol.

#### 27.2 Precautions and Limitations:

- 27.2.1** Reproducibility of infrared spectral data may be difficult due to the presence of multiple crystalline forms ([polymorphism](#)).
- 27.2.2** Barbiturates generally do not absorb during UV analysis when run in aqueous acid solutions. UV analysis of barbiturates should be run in aqueous alkaline solutions.
- 27.2.3** GHB and its lactone, Gamma Hydroxy butyrolactone (GBL) exist in equilibrium with each other. It is very easy to convert one to the other depending on the pH of the sample or application of heat.
- 27.2.4** GHB is very hygroscopic and may need to be carefully dried prior to IR analysis.
- 27.2.5** Some drugs may be suspended in oils, or other viscous liquid. Extraction is necessary for analysis.
- 27.2.6** It may be necessary to extract the sample before proceeding with instrumental analysis.
- 27.2.7** There are preparations that contain Barbiturates, such as Butalbital, that are exempt from the Controlled Substance laws.

#### 27.3 Related Information:

- 27.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 27.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 27.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 27.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 27.3.5** Other Test Methods
  - 27.3.5.1** Color Tests
  - 27.3.5.2** UV

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 27.3.5.3 TLC
- 27.3.5.4 FTIR
- 27.3.5.5 GC/MS
- 27.3.5.6 GC-IR
- 27.3.5.7 General Drug Identification
- 27.3.5.8 Separation and Extractions

#### 27.4 Instruments:

- 27.4.1 UV
- 27.4.2 FTIR
- 27.4.3 GC/MS
- 27.4.4 GC-IR

#### 27.5 Reagents/Materials:

- 27.5.1 Color Test Reagents - See Color Test Method
- 27.5.2 TLC Systems – See TLC Test Methods

#### 27.6 Hazards/Safety: See MSDS for individual drugs and chemicals.

#### 27.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 27.7.1 Appropriate reference materials for drug(s) of interest.

#### 27.8 Procedures/Instructions: See General Drug Identification

- 27.8.1 Extraction: Barbiturates are extracted from either acidic or weak basic aqueous solutions with organic solvents.
- 27.8.2 Complex mixtures suspected to contain GHB may need to be derivatized to preserve the form of the substance.
- 27.8.3 GHB Derivatization Procedure:
  - 27.8.3.1 Sample extraction: Add HCl to pH ~2; Add NaCl/Ethylacetate
  - 27.8.3.2 Add 10 drops 99%BSTFA w/1%TMCS to 10 drops of extracted sample in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. (Do not use MeOH).
  - 27.8.3.3 Cork and parafilm test tube, heat to 60°C for 10 minutes.
  - 27.8.3.4 Inject onto GC/MS (or GC-IR) using a 90-280°C program.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**27.8.4** Exempt Preparations: See General Drug Identification 4.10.10.

**27.8.5** pH of GHB should be neutral, approximately pH 6-7

**27.8.6** Color Tests

**27.8.6.1** Barbiturates: Dille-Koppanyi

**27.8.6.2** GHB : 5% Ferric Chloride or 1% Cobalt Nitrate

**27.8.7** UV

**27.8.7.1** Barbiturates: 0.45 N NaOH.

**27.8.7.2** GHB: MeOH

**27.8.7.3** Methaqualone: 0.5N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

**27.8.8** TLC Systems

**27.8.8.1** Barbiturates: CHCl<sub>3</sub>:Acetone (9:1); Over-sprays: saturated mercurous nitrate, potassium permanganate (KMnO<sub>4</sub>), Diphenylcarbazone

**27.8.8.2** GHB : Water: MeOH (1:1); Over-spray with 5% Ferric Chloride

**27.8.9** FTIR: Difficulties with polymorphism of barbiturates can be circumvented by subjecting the drug reference material and the unknown sample to the same extraction procedures.

The hygroscopic nature of GHB may make IR analysis difficult. Dry the sample with low heat to drive off residual water.

**27.8.10** GC/MS: GHB converts to the lactone in the injection port. Derivatization with [BSTFA](#) or [BSTFA-TMCS](#) may be required to confirm the presence of GHB.

**27.8.11** GC-IR: This technique has the same limitations as with GC/MS.

**27.9** **Records:** See General Drug Identification.

**27.10** **Interpretations of Results:**

**27.10.1** Color Tests:

Dille-Koppanyi turns purple/violet in the presence of barbiturates.

The Ferric Chloride test turns rust-red in the presence of GHB. GBL and the butanediols do not react to this test.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **27.10.2** UV

**27.10.2.1** Barbiturates: (in base) 254nm

**27.10.2.2** GHB: (in MeOH) 209nm

**27.10.2.3** GBL: (in MeOH) 211nm

#### **27.10.3** TLC Systems – See TLC Test Method/ Reagent Prep Manual

#### **27.10.4** Over-sprays:

##### **27.10.4.1** Barbiturates:

KMnO<sub>4</sub> – reacts with barbiturates, give yellow spots on a purple background.

HgSO<sub>4</sub> – spray heavily to give light spots on an off-white background

Diphenylcarbazone – overspray for mercuric sulfate, turns barbs pink

##### **27.10.4.2** GHB – Over-spray with 5% Ferric Chloride

#### **27.10.5** FTIR may require extraction to be performed prior to this type of analysis. Acceptable FTIR spectral comparisons may be difficult due to the polymorphism of barbiturate samples.

Excess water may affect GHB FTIR spectral comparisons and may necessitate drying the sample under low heat prior to performing this type of analysis. See FTIR Test Method.

#### **27.10.6** Analysis by GC/MS and GC-IR may require extraction. Derivatization may be necessary for GHB samples. (See 27.8.3) See GC/MS and /or GC-IR Test Methods.

### **27.11 Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification Reporting – 4.11

#### **27.11.1** It may be necessary to use a combination of statements to accurately describe the analysis results for exempt preparations. (See 4.11.6 and 4.11.7).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 27.12 References:

- 27.12.1** Analytical Profiles of Barbiturates and Other Depressants, CND Analytical, Inc., Auburn , AL 1991
- 27.12.2** Separation and Identification of the Components of a Common Barbituric Acid Preparation, Stall, Walter (US Army Laboratory – San Francisco, CA); Microgram, Vol. XI, No. 12, December, 1978.
- 27.12.3** A Scheme for the Separation of Sandoptal (Butalbital) from “Fiorinal”, Krautman, K. and Nanneman, D. (Missouri State Highway Patrol); Microgram, Vol. XIII, No. 12, December, 1980.
- 27.12.4** Drug Unit Resource Manual(s)
- 27.12.5** Validation of GHB Color Test Method, Nickless, R. (Indiana State Police), 2004.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 28. Benzodiazepines:

**28.1 Scope:** Benzodiazepines are usually found in tablet or capsule preparations that have been diverted from legitimate sources. Analysis of a marked dosage unit and generally consists of a reference identification and subsequent confirmation of the active ingredient(s).

#### 28.2 Precautions/Limitations:

**28.2.1** Presumptive color (spot) tests do not react with benzodiazepines.

**28.2.2** Multiple TLC systems are suggested due to the variety of benzodiazepines.

**28.2.3** There is not a specific visualization reagent for benzodiazepines.

**28.2.4** Clorazepate decarboxylizes to Desmethyldiazepam in the GC/MS, FTIR is the recommended method of confirmation.

**28.2.5** Some benzodiazepines degrade or lose water during GC/MS analysis and may not have a molecular ion present. Degradation peaks may appear early in the gas chromatogram.

**28.2.6** Counterfeit tablets marked as containing benzodiazepines have been encountered in casework.

#### 28.3 Related Information:

**28.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**28.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**28.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**28.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**28.3.5** Other Test Methods

**28.3.5.1** General Drug Identification

**28.3.5.2** UV

**28.3.5.3** TLC

**28.3.5.4** FTIR

**28.3.5.5** GC/MS

**28.3.5.6** GC-IR

**28.3.5.7** Separations

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **28.4 Instruments:**

**28.4.1** UV

**28.4.2** FTIR

**28.4.3** GC/MS

**28.4.4** GC-IR

#### **28.5 Reagents/Materials:** See Other Test Methods

#### **28.6 Hazards/Safety:** See Other Test Methods and MSDS.

#### **28.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:**

**28.7.1** Appropriate reference materials for drug(s) of interest.

#### **28.8 Procedures/Instructions:** See General Drug Identification Test Method.

**28.8.1** Extraction: Most benzodiazepines are soluble in Methanol. However some extractions work better using  $\text{CHCl}_3$ . Dry extractions with  $\text{CHCl}_3$  generally work well. See Drug Unit Resource Manuals for other options.

**28.8.2** Clorazepate: Extraction options will yield the monopotassium form of the drug or Desmethyldiazepam. FTIR is recommended for confirmation.

**28.8.3** Recommended TLC Systems:

MeOH:  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  (100:1.5)

$\text{CHCl}_3$ : Acetone (80:20) or (9:1)

Cyclohexane: toluene: diethylamine (75:15:10)

Over-sprays: Iodoplatinate overspray

#### **28.9 Records:** See General Drug Identification Test Method.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **28.10 Interpretations of Results:**

**28.10.1** General Benzodiazepines: See General Drug Identification Test Method.

#### **28.10.2** Clorazepate

**28.10.2.1** FTIR analysis can be used to confirm the presence of the monopotassium salt, rather than the original dipotassium salt.

**28.10.2.2** GC/MS will give the spectrum of Desmethyldiazepam.

**28.10.2.3** GC-IR will give a Desmethyldiazepam IR spectrum.

**28.10.2.4** Markings can be used as an indicator of the drug contained in a capsule or tablet.

#### **28.11 Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification Test Method

**28.11.1** If FTIR is the confirmatory technique for identification of a salt form of Clorazepate, it shall be reported as “found to contain Clorazepate, a controlled substance”.

**28.11.2** If FTIR analysis is sufficient for either an indication or identification, and GC/MS is used for confirmation resulting in Desmethyldiazepam, the item may be reported as “Clorazepate, a controlled substance”.

**28.11.3** If the item is a marked tablet or capsule, FTIR analysis is not possible or is of insufficient quality for identification, and GC/MS is used for confirmation resulting in Desmethyldiazepam, it may be reported as “Clorazepate, a controlled substance.”

OR

Either situation in 28.11.2 and 28.11.3 may also be reported as “Markings and examination were consistent with a preparation containing Clorazepate, a controlled substance.”

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 28.12 References:

- 28.12.1 Analytical Profiles of the Benzodiazepines, CND Analytical, Auburn, AL, 1989.
- 28.12.2 The Analysis of Controlled Substances, Cole, Michael D., Wiley, 2003.
- 28.12.3 Identification of Some Interferences in the Analysis of Clorazepate, Suzuki, E.M. and Gresham, W.R., JFS Vol 28., No. 3, July 1983, pp 655-682.
- 28.12.4 Isolation and Identification of Clorazepate, Suzuki, and Gresham (Washington State Patrol, Crime Laboratory Division, Seattle, WA), Microgram, Vol. XVII, No. 4, April 1984.
- 28.12.5 The Extraction and Analysis of Salts of Clorazepate, Siefert, John (Michigan Department of Public Health, Warren, MI), Microgram, Vol. X, No. 10, October 1977.
- 28.12.6 Extraction and Identification of Clorazepate Monopotassium from Clorazepate Dipotassium, Smith, George E. (Indiana State Police Laboratory, Indianapolis, IN)
- 28.12.7 Mass Spectra of Benzodiazepines, Huttshell, Fred L. (Memo from J. Forbes), July 1984.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 29. Anabolic Steroids:

**29.1 Scope:** “Anabolic steroids” is the name given to a series of natural and synthetic substances whose primary effects are to promote skeletal muscle growth. Most of these substances also have varying “androgenic” effects; which increase male sexual characteristics. Anabolic steroids are controlled within Schedule III of the Federal Drug Code in the United States and are defined and listed as “any drug or hormonal substance chemically and pharmacologically related to testosterone (other than estrogens, progestins, and corticosteroids) that promotes muscle growth”. The Indiana Controlled Substance schedule III also includes Anabolic Steroids (as defined in 21 U.S.C.802 (41)(A) and 21 U.S.C. 802(41)(B).

#### 29.2 Precautions/Limitations:

**29.2.1** Many are manufactured in foreign countries with minimal quality control and may not contain the substances listed as ingredients on the label.

**29.2.2** Complex mixtures are common and present difficulties in separation.

**29.2.3** Steroids for intramuscular injection are frequently found in oils, such as cottonseed, sesame, or soybean oils, and need to be extracted prior to analysis to avoid contaminating instrumentation.

**29.2.4** Steroids have many synonyms and confusing nomenclature.

**29.2.5** GC/MS analysis time may be lengthy due to the large size of the molecules. It is not uncommon to have a 30 minute GC run.

**29.2.6** GC-IR analysis has the same limitations as GC/MS.

**29.2.7** Oxymetholone reacts with Methanol and must be run in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  for the correct GC/MS data to be obtained.

#### 29.3 Related Information:

**29.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**29.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**29.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**29.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**29.3.5** Other Test Methods

**29.3.5.1** General Drug Identification

**29.3.5.2** Separation and Extractions

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 29.3.5.3 Color Tests
- 29.3.5.4 UV
- 29.3.5.5 TLC
- 29.3.5.6 FTIR
- 29.3.5.7 GC/MS
- 29.3.5.8 GC-IR

#### 29.4 Instruments:

- 29.4.1 UV
- 29.4.2 FTIR
- 29.4.3 GC/MS
- 29.4.4 GC-IR

29.5 Reagents/Materials: See Other Test Methods

29.6 Hazards/Safety: See Other Test Methods

#### 29.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 29.7.1 Appropriate reference materials for drug(s) of interest.

#### 29.8 Procedures/Instructions:

##### 29.8.1 Suggested Extraction:

29.8.1.1 Tablets – generally a filtered methanol extract will suffice.

29.8.1.2 Injectables – 1:1 ml mix with MeOH to the sample. Vortex. If top layer is not clear, cool in freezer for one hour and filter, while cold, into a clear beaker. Concentrate sample and perform testing procedures.

A methanol: distilled water (9:1) may work as well.

29.8.1.3 Immiscible Oils: add sodium bicarbonate/distilled H<sub>2</sub>O to pH of approximately 8. Extract with CHCl<sub>3</sub>, evaporate and run on GC/MS.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **29.8.2** Thin Layer Chromatography

**29.8.2.1** Chloroform: Ethyl Acetate (40:10), UV light box, with EtOH: H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (4:1) over spray

**29.8.2.2** Chloroform: Acetone (9:1), UV light box, with Iodoplatinate, then KMnO<sub>4</sub>; or EtOH: H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (4:1) over spray

**29.8.3** UV – See UV Test Method

**29.8.4** FTIR – See FTIR Test Method

**29.8.5** GC/MS – Long, high temperature programs, See GC/MS Test Method.

**29.8.6** GC-IR – Long, high temperature programs would be necessary. See GC-IR Test Method.

**29.9** **Records:** See General Drug Identification Method.

#### **29.10** Interpretations of Results:

**29.10.1** TLC: steroids show up well under short wave UV light.

**29.10.2** UV spectrophotometry: typically around 240nm. Few have absorbances around 280nm and few will not give a significant UV spectrum.

**29.10.3** FTIR – See FTIR Test Method

**29.10.4** GC/MS – See GC/MS Test Method

**29.10.5** GC-IR – See GC-IR Test Method

**29.11** **Report Writing:** See General Drug Identification Test Method.

#### **29.12** References:

**29.12.1** 21 Code of Federal Regulations - Chapter 11 - Food and Drugs, National Archives and Records Administration, Section 1308.02 Definitions, April 1, 1994.

**29.12.2** Indiana Criminal Code 35-48-2-8(f).

**29.12.3** United States Criminal Code, 21 USC 802(41)(A) and (41)(B).

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 29.12.4** Analysis of Anabolic Steroids, Koverman, Gary (Colorado Bureau of Investigation), Microgram, Vol. XXVI, No. 11, November 1993.
- 29.12.5** Screening of Steroids by Thin Layer Chromatography, Morley, M. and Matkovich, C. (DEA Mid-Atlantic Laboratory)
- 29.12.6** Analytical Profiles of the Anabolic Steroids and Related Substances (Vol. I), CND Analytical, Inc. Auburn, AL, 1989.
- 29.12.7** Analytical Profiles of the Anabolic Steroids and Related Substances (Vol. II), CND Analytical, Inc. Auburn, AL, 1991.
- 29.12.8** TLC Screen for Anabolic Steroids, FDA San Francisco Laboratory.
- 29.12.9** Black Market in Anabolic Steroids – Analysis of Illegally Distributed Products, Musshoff, Daldrup and Ritsch, Journal of Forensic Sciences 1997; 42(6):1119-1125.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 30. Proficiency Testing:

**30.1 Scope:** Each forensic scientist conducting analysis in the Drug Unit shall participate in the Laboratory Division's proficiency testing program. Participation, evaluation, documentation, and any necessary corrective actions shall comply with procedures listed in the Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual. Procedures used for analysis of proficiency samples shall be similar to the procedures used for casework analysis and shall follow Drug Unit Test Methods. The following are guidelines for compliance with the proficiency testing program.

**30.2 Precautions/Limitations:** N/A

#### 30.3 Related Information:

- 30.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets
- 30.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations
- 30.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions
- 30.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual
- 30.3.5** Other Test Methods

**30.4 Instruments:** N/A

#### 30.5 Reagents/Materials:

- 30.5.1** External Proficiency Samples
- 30.5.2** Internal Proficiency Samples

**30.6 Hazards/Safety:** N/A

#### 30.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

- 30.7.1** External Proficiency Testing: This sample shall be obtained from an approved test provider.
- 30.7.2** Open Internal Proficiency Testing: This sample can be either a proficiency sample prepared and distributed within the respective laboratory or an inter-laboratory proficiency sample.

All internal proficiency samples shall be prepared using known primary or secondary drug reference materials mixed with various diluents and/or in various combinations of drugs to simulate street-type drug items.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**30.7.3** Blind Proficiency Testing: If blind proficiency testing is to be conducted, the Drug Unit Supervisor(s) or the Section Supervisor shall prepare the blind proficiency samples using known primary or secondary drug reference materials mixed with various diluents and in various combinations of drugs to simulate street-type drug items.

**30.7.4** Proficiency Re-analysis: Drug Unit Supervisors shall select drug case items for proficiency re-analysis from any forensic scientist's completed cases.

#### **30.8 Procedures/Instructions:**

##### **30.8.1** External Proficiency Testing

Each laboratory shall participate in one open external proficiency test in drug analysis from an approved test provider annually.

The Drug Unit Supervisors shall assign the annual external proficiency sample to a forensic scientist at each laboratory.

##### **30.8.2** Blind Internal Proficiency Testing

Each forensic scientist conducting drug analysis in the Drug Unit may be assigned drug items for blind proficiency testing.

Blind proficiency samples shall be submitted for analysis without the knowledge of the forensic scientists, evidence clerks, or Laboratory Managers at the respective laboratory. Blind proficiency samples shall be submitted as normal drug cases by police officers, and shall be assigned to forensic scientists for analysis by the Unit Supervisors.

**30.8.3** Open Internal Proficiency Samples: Each forensic scientist conducting drug analysis in the Drug Unit shall be required to examine at least one open internal proficiency sample annually.

One inter-laboratory proficiency samples shall be distributed annually to each forensic scientist conducting drug analysis in the Drug Unit. The forensic scientists are to complete the examination and forward the results, all notes and documentation to the Drug Unit Supervisor prior to the completion deadline.

The North Zone Unit Supervisor shall prepare and distribute inter-laboratory proficiency samples for forensic scientists in Evansville and Indianapolis Laboratories.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

The South Zone Unit Supervisor shall prepare and distribute inter-laboratory proficiency samples for forensic scientists in Fort Wayne and Lowell Laboratories.

The Drug Unit Supervisors shall prepare and distribute additional internal proficiency samples to analysts within their respective laboratories as deemed necessary to comply with the Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual.

#### **30.8.4** Proficiency Re-analysis Samples

Drug case items previously examined by any forensic scientist may be selected for proficiency re-analysis.

Items selected can be assigned to any forensic scientist in the Drug Unit, except for the original examining forensic scientist.

All items for proficiency re-analysis shall be processed for analysis and chain of custody purposes as "regular" evidence. Chain of custody shall be documented via LIMS entries, and the forensic scientist shall comply with all procedures for marking and sealing of evidence. However, descriptions of evidence shall not be changed in the LIMS file. A comment shall be entered in the LIMS case file indicating that this item has been selected for proficiency re-analysis.

#### **30.9** **Records:**

**30.9.1** External and Internal Proficiencies: All notes, documentation, and results are to be returned the Unit Supervisor by assigned deadline. The Drug Unit Supervisor is responsible to ensure the completed necessary documentation has been submitted to the external vendor for evaluation.

**30.9.2** Blind Proficiency: Since Blind Proficiencies are treated as regular casework, records shall be maintained in the laboratory case file as if it were a normal case.

**30.9.3** Proficiency Re-Analysis: After the re-analysis is complete, copies of all documentation including conclusions for drugs present in the case item from the re-analysis and the original analysis will be forwarded to the respective Drug Unit Supervisor. The original re-analysis documentation will be stored in the original case file with the Certificate of Analysis and notes of the original analysis. A new Certificate of Analysis will not be created for the re-analysis.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

**30.9.4** A Proficiency Test Log shall be completed upon evaluation of the test results by the Unit Supervisor responsible for administering the proficiency. The appropriate forensic scientist shall be notified of the results as per the Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual.

#### **30.10 Interpretations of Results:**

**30.10.1** External Proficiency: The Drug Unit Supervisor shall review and evaluate the analysis by comparing to the manufacturer's report when it becomes available.

**30.10.2** Open Internal Proficiency: The Drug Unit Supervisor shall review and evaluate the analysis of the known material in the sample(s).

**30.10.3** Blind Proficiency: The Drug Unit Supervisor shall review and evaluate the analysis of the known material in the sample(s).

**30.10.4** Proficiency Re-Analysis: The Drug Unit Supervisor shall review and evaluate the re-analysis by comparing to the original analysis.

**30.11 Report Writing:** See 30.9.

#### **30.12 References:**

**30.12.1** Lab QA Manual

**30.12.2** SWGDRUG Guidelines

**30.12.3** ABC Guidelines

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 31. Drug Reference Materials:

**31.1 Scope:** This Test Method is intended as a guide to the proper acquisition, verification, use, and storage of Drug Reference Materials (formerly known as Drug Standards) used for drug identification.

#### 31.2 Precautions/Limitations:

**31.2.1** Reference Materials may not be commercially available for comparison.

**31.2.2** Analytical data may not be available for verification or authentication of identity.

#### 31.3 Related Information:

**31.3.1** Appendix 1 – Worksheets

**31.3.2** Appendix 2 – Abbreviations

**31.3.3** Appendix 3 – Definitions

**31.3.4** Appendix 4 – Drug Unit Reagent Preparation Manual

**31.3.5** Other Test Methods

#### 31.4 Instruments:

**31.4.1** UV

**31.4.2** FTIR

**31.4.3** GC/MS

**31.4.4** GC-IR

**31.4.5** Polarimetry

**31.4.6** Melting Point

**31.5 Reagents/Materials:** See Other Test Methods.

**31.6 Hazards/Safety:** See MSDS for individual Reference Materials and chemicals.

#### 31.7 Reference Materials/Controls/Calibration Checks:

**31.7.1** Drug Reference Materials: All Drug Reference materials shall be identified by a source and lot number, and/or other assigned identifier.

**31.7.2** Drug Reference Material Libraries: All reference collections of drug or other materials used for identification purposes, comparison and/or interpretation shall be documented, uniquely identified and controlled. This includes, but is not limited to, user generated libraries, purchased data libraries or libraries obtained from reputable sources.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 31.7.3** All Drug Reference Materials shall be secured in a locked cabinet with limited access. It is the responsibility of the Drug Unit to maintain the security and integrity of these materials at all times.
- 31.7.4** Drug Reference Material Transfers Between Laboratories:
- 31.7.4.1** The package shall be sealed.
  - 31.7.4.2** The package shall be transferred from one lab to another via an ISP laboratory employee, or through a commercial delivery service with traceable shipping.
  - 31.7.4.3** If the substance is controlled in Federal Schedules I or II, a DEA 222 form shall be completed for the transfer.
  - 31.7.4.4** If the substance is controlled in Federal Schedules III, IV, V or by the State of Indiana, and/or is not controlled, an internal transfer form shall be completed.

#### **31.8 Procedures/Instructions:**

- 31.8.1** All Drug Reference Materials shall be verified prior to use in casework.
- 31.8.2** Multiple containers of a Drug Reference Material that have the same lot number may share a Reference Material Test Record if they have been received by the laboratory on the same date. At least one container shall be verified prior to use in casework.
- 31.8.3** If Reference Materials have the same lot number, but have been received on different dates, then each batch or group shall be uniquely identified and have a separate Reference Material Test Record. At least one container from each batch or group shall be verified prior to use in casework.
- 31.8.4** A Drug [Reference Material Test Record](#) shall be completed for each Reference Material when it has been verified.
- 31.8.5** It is only necessary to verify a reference material one time on one instrument. It is not necessary to verify or document the verification of Reference Materials in the Reference Material Test Record every time they are used in an analytical procedure.
- 31.8.6** Access to the Drug Reference Materials shall be restricted to the members of each respective laboratory Drug Unit.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 31.8.7** All verifications or authentications shall be made by spectral comparison to a known literature reference, manufacturer's data, published spectra or data provided by an independent external forensic laboratory (e.g. DEA lab, or other forensic laboratory outside the ISP laboratory). (See 31.9.4)
- 31.8.8** Comparisons of mass spectral or infrared data shall constitute the minimum requirements for verification of primary Reference Materials.
- 31.8.9** Secondary Reference Materials shall be authenticated by a relevant preliminary test and confirmed by either GC/MS or FTIR at a minimum.
- 31.8.10** Primary Reference Materials are preferred for case material identification when available. In the absence of a primary Reference Material, secondary Reference Materials may be used for identification purposes.
- 31.8.11** Spectral data may be entered into the user generated libraries after verification or authentication.
- 31.8.12** When a Drug Reference Material has been used up, the bottle shall be discarded after a notation has been made on the Reference Material Testing Record. (See 31.9.7)
- 31.8.13** Expiration and Re-verification of Reference Materials: In the event that a Reference Material has an expiration date that has passed, a re-verification may be performed. This may be accomplished by re-running the reference material again and comparing the current spectral information with the previous data. If the Reference Material spectral has not changed, the expiration date may be extended one year. OR, if the manufacturer of the Reference Material has issued a re-certification date for the Reference Material.

#### **31.9 Records:**

- 31.9.1** Drug Reference Material Test Record: Documentation of the receipt, identity, source and lot number, verification or authentication record(s) of each Drug Reference Material, and the initials of the forensic scientist that performed the verification or authentication. This record shall be available for each Drug Reference Material used for identification and maintained by each respective laboratory Drug Unit.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE**

## **DRUG UNIT**

### **TEST METHODS**

- 31.9.2** Instrumental data (original or copies) supporting verification and/or authentication of the Reference Material shall be attached to the Drug Reference Material Test Record.
- 31.9.2.1** Re-verification or extension of expiration date information such as manufacturer re-certification date and/or analytical data, as specified in 31.8.12, shall be kept in the Drug Reference Material Test Record.
- 31.9.2.2** Re-verification is only necessary when a Reference Material has expired, or is about to expire.
- 31.9.3** Manufacturer's analytical data (or copies) shall be attached to the Drug Reference Material Test Record, if available.
- 31.9.4** Literature references or sources used for verification or authentication of Drug Reference materials shall be documented in the Drug Reference Test Record. If applicable and reasonable, attach copies of the spectra to the Test Record.
- 31.9.5** Spectral Libraries: All entries in user libraries shall have the source and lot number of the Drug Reference Material included as part of the data file and printed on the spectrum.
- 31.9.6** Purchased spectral libraries may not have source and lot number information available. This is beyond the control of the ISP laboratory and these entries cannot be changed.
- 31.9.7** When a Drug Reference Material has been used up and the bottle discarded, the analyst shall initial and record the date the material was exhausted and the container discarded on the Reference Material Test Record.
- 31.9.8** DEA 222's and internal transfer forms shall be filed in an accessible location and should be with or in close proximity to Federal Drug records, laboratory drug licenses, etc.

#### **31.10 Interpretations of Results:**

- 31.10.1** A Drug Reference Material is acceptable for use in case material identification after it has been analyzed in the laboratory and its analytical data has been compared to literature (See 29.8.5) and found to be satisfactory. It may be included in the user generated spectral libraries.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

**31.10.2** If the literature spectral comparison is unsatisfactory, the Drug Reference Material cannot be used for casework identification and the spectrum shall not be included in the user generated libraries.

**31.11 Report Writing:** N/A

**31.12 References:**

**31.12.1** Methods of Analytical/Sampling Seized Drugs for Qualitative Analysis: Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG) Recommendations.

**31.12.2** Indiana State Police Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

- 32. Drug Unit Case Reviews****Scope:** This Test Method is intended as a guide for the proper review of Drug Unit case records (examination and administrative documentation).

#### **32.2 General:**

**32.2.1 Technical Reviews:** A technical review is an evaluation of examination records after the examination has been performed. This review may take place before or after the report has been released. This review consists of determining whether the appropriate examinations have been performed, the conclusions are consistent with the recorded data and are within the scope of the discipline or category of testing.

**32.2.2 Administrative Reviews:** Administrative Reviews are reviews of administrative records and a cursory review of analytical information prior to the approval of the report. This is not intended to be a technical review, but may include Test Method compliance and technical matters.

#### **32.3 Related Information:**

- 32.3.1** Technical Review form
- 32.3.2** LIMS Module information
- 32.3.3** Drug Unit Case Review Training Manual

#### **32.4 Procedures/Instructions:**

**32.4.1** The analyst is responsible for preparing accurate, complete and organized examination records (case notes). The analyst shall review documentation constituting the case file (examination and administrative records) for compliance with laboratory policy and procedures and technical accuracy prior to submitting for administrative or technical review.

**32.4.2** When the analyst submits the case for administrative or technical review, it shall be considered completed. The Unit Supervisor shall be notified if additional analysis is performed after the case is submitted for administrative or technical review.



# **INDIANA STATE POLICE**

## **DRUG UNIT**

### **TEST METHODS**

**32.4.3** Administrative Reviews: At a minimum, this review shall include:

**32.4.3.1** A review of the Certificate of Analysis including:

**32.4.3.1.1** Spelling and grammatical accuracy;

**32.4.3.1.2** A review of the Certificate of Analysis to ensure that all key information is included.

**32.4.3.1.3** Results are properly reported as per Drug Unit Test Methods

**32.4.3.2** A review of all administrative and examination records associated with the Certificate of Analysis to ensure that the records are uniquely identified.

**32.4.3.2.1** Case number

**32.4.3.2.2** Item number(s)

**32.4.3.2.3** Analysts' initials (does not apply to the 629)

**32.4.3.3** At the completion of a case, an administrative review shall be conducted on all Certificates of Analysis prior to release to the contributing agency and/or officer.

**32.4.4** Technical Reviews: At a minimum, all examination documentation shall be reviewed for the following:

**32.4.4.1** All of the requirements for an Administrative review, AND

**32.4.4.2** Records of Weight and Balance checks,

**32.4.4.3** Weight measurements,

**32.4.4.4** Uncertainty of Measurement,

**32.4.4.5** Testing procedures used

**32.4.4.6** Quality of data,

**32.4.4.7** Test Method compliance,

**32.4.4.8** Compliance with applicable Laboratory policies,

**32.4.4.9** Use of appropriate reference materials, blanks and controls

**32.4.4.10** Chain of Custody records

**32.4.5** Additional items that may be reviewed:

**32.4.5.1.1** Evidence Seals and markings

**32.4.5.1.2** Evidence receipts

**32.4.6** Technical reviews shall be conducted by individuals that have expertise gained through training and experience in the category of testing being reviewed and shall have knowledge of the Drug Unit's test methods.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE**

## **DRUG UNIT**

### **TEST METHODS**

- 32.4.7** Technical and Administrative reviews shall not be conducted by the author of the Certificate of Analysis.
- 32.4.8** Technical reviews shall be performed on new analyst cases as per the Drug Unit Training manual.
- 32.4.9** The Unit Supervisor, or authorized designee, shall conduct a technical case review on a minimum of 5 cases from each analyst on a quarterly basis.
  - 32.4.9.1** If the analyst completes less than 5 cases in a quarter, all cases shall be reviewed.
  - 32.4.9.2** Cases worked by supervisory staff shall be reviewed by another supervisor or analyst with expertise gained through training and experience in the discipline being reviewed.

#### **32.5 Records:**

- 32.5.1** Administrative Reviews: The individual completing administrative reviews shall mark the case as Administratively Reviewed in the LIMS module to affix their Permanent Employee (PE) number to the final report.
- 32.5.2** Technical Reviews: The individual completing the review shall complete a Technical Case Review form, noting any problem(s) found, and corrections or action(s) taken.
  - 32.5.2.1** If the technical review takes place before the report is administratively reviewed, the individual completing the technical review shall mark the case as Technically Reviewed in the LIMS module.
  - 32.5.2.2** If the technical review is performed after the report has been administratively reviewed and released, the reviewer shall fill in the Case Review tracking boxes in the “additional data” tab in the LIMS module. (edit request>additional data> boxes on right side)
- 32.5.3** An electronic copy of the form used for the Technical Reviews shall be appropriately named and saved in the respective case record in the LIMS system by the reviewer.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### 32.6 Interpretations of Results:

**32.6.1** Changes to notes: If the correction requires change(s) to the case record, the analyst shall make the corrections in the electronic version of the examination record and upload the corrected electronic version of the examination record to LIMS using the appropriate nomenclature. All pages of the original electronic examination record shall be retained. If possible, the corrected file should be sent back to the original reviewer.

#### **32.6.2** Changes to Reports:

**32.6.2.1** Prior to release: If the correction requires a change to the report prior to the approval and release of the original report, the analyst shall make the correction, and send the corrected file back to the original reviewer, if possible.

**32.6.2.2** After release: If the correction requires a change(s) to the Certificate of Analysis after the original report has been released, the analyst shall make the necessary correction(s) and issue an Amended Report. The case reviewer shall perform an Administrative Review on the Amended Report and shall ensure all necessary corrections were made.

#### **32.6.3** Resolution of Conflicts of Opinion: (See Laboratory QA Manual)

**32.6.3.1** Once a formal case review has begun, the same reviewer, if available, shall complete the process.

**32.6.3.2** If the analyst and reviewer disagree, the analyst shall not seek a second reviewer. Both analyst and reviewer shall consult the Unit Supervisor to attempt to resolve the disagreement.

**32.6.3.3** The Unit Supervisor shall be notified of substantive variations of opinions. The analyst, the reviewer, and Unit Supervisor shall discuss the examination results, interpretations/opinions and conclusions.

**32.6.3.4** If the difference of opinion cannot be resolved, Unit Supervisor(s) shall notify the Section Supervisor and Quality Assurance Manager to pursue resolution as per Laboratory Quality Assurance Procedures.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

**32.6.3.4.1** After consultation with the Quality Assurance Manager, Section Supervisor, Unit Supervisor and other staff as necessary, the situation will be evaluated and a determination will be made if a corrective action is to be required.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

## **APPENDIX 1 WORKSHEETS**

The following are the templates for the Drug Unit worksheets and log sheets. Analysts may customize these forms with the specifics for their analysis and respective laboratories. The location of the information shall remain in the areas of the forms as depicted in the formats listed below for consistency and as space allows. Additional sheets are acceptable when appropriately marked as per laboratory policies.

1. Request for Examination Form (629)
2. Clandestine Lab Evidence Authorization Form (EAF)
3. Indiana State Police Property Record and Receipt Form (PR&R)
4. Examination Worksheet – Marijuana
5. Examination Worksheet – General
6. Examination Worksheet – Tablets
7. Balance Verification Log
8. Reagent Preparation Log
9. Instrument Calibration Verification Log
10. Instrument Maintenance Log
11. Reference Material Testing Record
12. Polarimetry Calibration Verification Log
13. Microscope Maintenance Log
14. GC-IR Calibration Verification Log
15. Drug Unit Technical Review Form

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## APPENDIX 2 ABBREVIATIONS

AC or Ac-Cod	acetylcodeine	neg	negative
acet	acetaminophen	NCS	no controlled substance
APAP	acetaminophen	NCR or NR	no color reaction or no reaction
amph	amphetamine	N/E	not examined
ANOR	Alternate Non-aqueous Organic Ratio	nwt	net weight
~ or approx	approximate	pharm.	pharmaceutical(s)
asv	autosampler vial	pb	plastic bag
bkg	background	pm	plant material
cig	cigarette	PE or Pet E	petroleum ether
coc	cocaine	Pet Ether	petroleum ether
conc	concentrated	+ or pos	positive
CS or cs	controlled substance	precip, ppt	precipitate
Ć, cont or :	containing	prog	program
Duq. Lev	Duquenois-Levine	ψ-eph	pseudoephedrine
DIB	Drug Identification Bible	pse, pseudo	pseudoephedrine
diss.	dissolved	PTHIT	Phenyltetrahydroimidazothiazole
DPH	Diphenhydramine	rec'd	received
DOS	Date of Seizure	ref	reference
eff, Ć	effervescence, gassing	ret	retention
eph or ephed	Ephedrine	RT	retention time
env	envelope	rxn	reaction
equiv	equivalent	sat, or sat'd	saturated
evap	evaporated	sch	schedule
evid	evidence	sp	sealed plastic
ext or extr	extraction	spb	sealed plastic bag
gwt	gross weight	sl	slight
hrc	hand rolled cigarette	soln, or sol'n	solution
HER	heroin	sub, subs	substance
ind	indicates	tgw	total gross weight
ingred.	ingredients	tnw	total net weight
init.	initials/initialed	v	very
inj.	injection	V/E	visually examined
liq.	liquid	veg	vegetation
man.	manual	w	with
MAM	monoacetylmorphine		
mat or mat'l	material		
mfg	manufacturer		
MJ or mj	Marijuana		
Meth	Methamphetamine		
Methamp	Methamphetamine		

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## APPENDIX 3 DEFINITIONS

1. Atomic Mass Unit (amu) - A unit of mass equal to 1/12 the mass of the most abundant isotope of carbon, carbon 12 (carbon which is assigned a mass of 12); an expression of the average mass of an atom relative to the mass of the C13 isotope of carbon.
2. BSTFA - N,O-Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide; a derivatization compound. It is the preferred reagent for trimethylsilylation of alcohols, alkaloids, amines and biogenic amines, carboxylic acids, phenols, and steroids.
3. BSTFA-TMCS - N,O-Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide with Trimethylchlorosilane; a derivatization compound; used for amides, secondary amines, especially good for analyzing drugs of abuse – THC, morphine, PCP, etc. is the preferred reagent for trimethylsilylation of alcohols, alkaloids, amines, biogenic amines, carboxylic acids, phenols, and steroids.
4. Calibration - Adjusting a piece of equipment to a certain set of performance standards.
5. Chromophores - the molecular grouping that is responsible for UV absorption, usually a conjugated system (double bonds) where the electron density is spread out over the molecule.
6. Confidence level - the extent or likelihood that an assumption or number is true; the statistical likelihood (probability) that a random variable lays within the confidence interval of an estimate.
7. Coverage factor - the number that is multiplied by the standard uncertainty to produce an uncertainty estimate that will contain a large fraction of all values that might be obtained on a test. The coverage factor is commonly denoted as  $k$  (~68%), and  $k=2$  is used for 95% coverage, and  $k=3$  for 99% coverage. The drug unit uses a coverage factor ( $k=2$ ) used to estimate a 95.4% level of confidence that the weights measured fall with our uncertainty window. This window varies depending on the type and readability of the respective balances.
8. Cystolithic trichomes - the claw shaped hairs found on the top side of the marijuana leaf; the simultaneous presence of these bear claw-shaped trichomes on the upper surface and the fine, slender non-cystolithic trichomes on the lower surface of the leaves is a characteristic of cannabis.
9. Expanded Uncertainty – The expanded uncertainty is the combined standard uncertainty (or standard uncertainty, if there is only one component), multiplied by the coverage factor.
10. General operating parameters - the general specifications for the method to indicate the procedure used. Should be enough so that a reviewer can locate the method file in the archive.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

11. Generic name - A name that is not or does not include a trademark or brand name. The official nonproprietary name of a drug, under which it is licensed and identified by the manufacturer.
12. Hashish - is a preparation of marijuana composed of the compressed stalked resin glands called trichomes collected from the cannabis plant. Hashish is often a paste or rock-like substance and can have varying hardness and pliability. Its color is most commonly light to dark brown, but can vary toward green, yellow, black, or red. It contains the same active ingredients but in higher concentrations than other parts of the plant such as the buds or the leaves. The psychoactive effects are the same as those of other cannabis preparations. Hashish is heated in a screened miniature smoking pipe (one-hitter, etc), bong, vaporizer, smoked in hand-rolled cigarettes (joints) mixed with cannabis buds, tobacco, or other plant materials or aromatic herbs or cooked in foods. Analysis may reveal detached cystolithic hairs, as well as exhibit strong positive reactions to the Duquenois-Levine test and strong reactions to the TLC over sprays. GC/MS may be necessary.
13. Hash Oil - an evaporated solution of THC and various other compounds produced by a extraction of marijuana; traditionally a dark, viscous liquid; can be added to cigarettes, pipes, used in bongs or water pipes, added to food. Analysis generally will reveal no plant features, and will exhibit positive reactions to the Duquenois-Levine and TLC over sprays. GC/MS will be necessary to confirm the presence of at least one cannabinoid.
14. Homogeneous - of the same nature or kind; uniform in structure or composition.
15. Liquefaction point – the point at which a sample is completely melted; the end point of the melting process.
16. Marijuana seeds - The fruit of the marijuana plant is an achene; a single seed with a hard shell, ellipsoid, slightly compressed, smooth, about 2-5 mm long, generally brownish and mottled. The fruit is commonly regarded as a seed.
17. Mass-to-charge ratio (m/z) - the mass number of an ion divided by its charge, a dimensionless quantity used in mass spectrometry; the measurement of the sample mass as a ratio to its ionic charge.
18. Multiple unit population-a group of items that are similar in appearance, size, and composition.
19. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) – A national bureau of standards and testing that sets guidelines for standards and measurement.
20. Nonproprietary name - The chemical or generic name of a drug, chemical, or device, as distinguished from a brand name or trademark.
21. Onset Point - the point at which a sample begins to melt.
22. Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA) – the calibration material used for tuning the GC/MS instruments.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

23. Primary Reference Material - a verified reference material used in the identification of substances from a verifiable source.
24. Proper/appropriate identifiers - case number, item number, etc. some means of identifying the sample and keeps it distinguishable from other items.
25. Proper scales for identification - rulers, some way of relating size (scale) to the viewer.
26. Polymorphism - when a substance can exist in multiple crystalline forms
27. Readability - the level to which a balance can read accurately.
28. Reference Material Testing Record – The records of the authentication and/or verification of reference materials used for drug identification. See also “Standard Testing Record”.
29. Regioisomeric - isomeric forms of a substance where the substances have the same molecular weight, but the atoms are attached at different places. Some spectra will be very similar.
30. Representative sample - a sample taken from an item of evidence that represents the contents of the evidence exhibit.
31. Residue if any item weighs less than 0.04 g, or cannot be weighed, or the total uncertainty results in a measurement that is zero or negative, the item may be described and reported as a residue.
32. Secondary Reference Material - a verified, or previously analyzed, material that can be used in the identification of substances, but whose source may not be verifiable. This may include samples taken for demonstration purposes, i.e. previously identified case materials, etc.
33. Standard Testing Record - After January 1, 2011, these are named “Reference Material Testing Records”.
34. Ten Basic Spectral Colors suggested for use in Spot Tests - red, orange, yellow, green, blue, violet, pink, brown, gray, and black are suggested for color (spot) test interpretation.
35. Trade name - A name used to identify a commercial product or service, which may or may not be registered as a trademark. Also called *brand name*.
36. Uncertainty- The estimated amount or percentage by which an observed or calculated value may differ from the true value.
37. Verification - checking a piece of equipment, method or reagent to verify that it is working correctly.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## APPENDIX 4 REAGENT PREPARATION MANUAL

Reagents, such as those used on chemical color (spot) testing, are used directly in testing procedures and are subject to quality control testing procedures. Reagents may be purchased, but more commonly are prepared by combining chemicals. Chemicals and/or materials used to make reagents are generally purchased from reputable chemical supply companies, such as Fisher Scientific and Sigma-Aldrich.

Reagents shall be verified with a known reference material at the time of preparation and subsequently on a monthly basis at a minimum. Exceptions are infrequently used Spot Test reagents that shall be verified with a reference material at the time of use. The preparation and monthly verification shall be recorded in a reagent log. Bottles containing the reagents shall be labeled with the date of preparation and the initials of the forensic scientist who prepared the reagent. The reagent preparation/verification log shall include the date of preparation (and subsequent monthly verification), the initials of the forensic scientist who prepared and verified the reagent, the method of verification, and the source and lot number of the reference material used to verify the reagent.

Chemicals are not used directly in testing procedures and are not subjected to the same quality control testing procedures as are reagents. Chemicals may be in dry (e.g. sodium bicarbonate), or liquid (e.g. chloroform) form. Chemicals may be used to make chemical solutions (e.g. sodium hydroxide is used to make 0.45N sodium hydroxide solution). Generally these materials can be concluded to be free from drug contamination through means such as TLC solvent blanks, GC/MS solvent blanks or even the recognition that the same source of chemical was used indirectly for separate and independent case samples resulting in unlike drug types identified or indicated.

Chemical solutions, such as 0.5N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> shall be marked with the date of preparation and the initials of the forensic scientist who prepared the solution. The preparation date and initials of the forensic scientist shall be documented in a reagent log. At the time of preparation, acid and base solutions shall be verified as either acidic or basic with the use of pH paper.

The method of verification for chemical color (spot) testing reagents requires combining the reagent with a known reference material and observing the resulting chemical color reaction. A reagent that produces the expected color reaction when combined with the known reference material is considered verified and the entry recorded on the reagent preparation/verification log documents the satisfactory performance for the reagent.

TLC spray reagents, such as Fast Blue BB and iodoplatinate spray are exempt from the monthly verification entry requirement on the reagent preparation/verification log form. These spray reagents are in effect verified during each use based upon their satisfactory reaction to known reference materials included on the TLC plate.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

The following color test reagents, TLC reagent sprays and chemical solutions are prepared using the following or appropriately proportional procedures. A recommended reference material is included to verify the color (spot) testing reagents' performance; however, any reference material that reacts with the reagent to produce a known and expected reaction may be substituted.

#### Color (spot) Test Reagents

##### 1% Cobalt Nitrate Reagent (for GHB)

1 gram of cobalt nitrate dissolved in 100 ml of distilled water

Verify using GHB (a pink-to-violet color indicates GHB)

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 300, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

##### Cobalt Thiocyanate Reagent (for Cocaine)

Cobalt Thiocyanate 2% by weight in water

OR

6.8 grams of cobalt chloride

4.3 grams of ammonium thiocyanate

Dissolve in 100 ml of distilled water.

Verify using Cocaine HCl (a blue precipitate indicates Cocaine).

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 294, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, page 136, editor Richard Saferstein, 2002.

##### Cobalt Thiocyanate, Modified (for Ketamine HCl)

Add 0.1N sodium hydroxide to sample,

Add Cobalt thiocyanate reagent (Ketamine HCl produces violet color reaction)

Verify with Ketamine HCl

Reference: Modified Cobalt Thiocyanate Presumptive Test for Ketamine Hydrochloride, Morris, J., J. Forensic Sci, January 2007 Vol. 52, No.1.

Validation of Modified Cobalt Thiocyanate Test for Ketamine HCl, Curry, A. (Indiana State Police), August 2007

Supplemental Validation of Modified Cobalt Thiocyanate Test for Ketamine, Ballard, T. and Roskowski, D. (Indiana State Police), June 2009.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (p-DMAB) Reagent (for Indoles, LSD)**

Solution A: 5 grams of p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde in 500 ml of Methanol.

Solution B: Concentrated HCl

Verify using LSD (a violet color indicates LSD)

Or Verify using Procaine or Benzocaine (produces an intense yellow color)

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 284, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, page 144, editor Richard Saferstein, 2002.

#### **Dille-Koppanyi Reagent (for Barbiturates)**

Solution A: 0.1 gram of Cobaltous Acetate  
0.2 ml of glacial Acetic Acid  
100 ml of Methanol

Solution B: 5% Isopropylamine (base) in Methanol by volume  
(5 ml Isopropylamine base and 95 ml Methanol)

Verify using Phenobarbital or known barbiturate (produces blue-violet color)

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 284, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

#### **Diphenylamine Test Reagent (for Alkyl Nitrites)**

Mix 0.5 gram of diphenylamine in 20 ml of water and dilute to 100 ml with concentrated sulfuric acid.

Verify with alkyl nitrite (produces blue color)

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 284, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

#### **Diphenylcarbazone Reagent (for Barbiturates, Glutethimide)**

0.1% Diphenylcarbazone (by weight) in Methanol

Verify with Barbiturate or Glutethimide)

Reference: The Analysis of Controlled Substances, Cole. M., W. Sussex, England, Wiley, 2003, p.143.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### Duquenois-Levine Reagent (Modified) (for Cannabinoids)

Solution A: 5.0 ml of Acetaldehyde  
8.0 grams of Vanillin  
400 ml of Methanol

Solution B: Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid

Solution C: Chloroform

Add 2-3 drops of solution A and 2-3 drops of solution B (concentrated Hydrochloric Acid). After purple/violet color develops, add 3-5 drops of solution C (Chloroform). A positive test for cannabinoids is when purple/violet color extracts into the Chloroform layer.

Verify with THC or secondary Marijuana reference material.

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 285, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, page 168, editor Richard Saferstein, 2002.

The Identification of Marijuana, Thornton (University of California, Berkeley) and Nakamura (Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs), J. Forensic Sci. Soc, (1972), 12, 461.

#### 5% Ferric Chloride Reagent(for GHB, phenolic compounds)

5 grams of Ferric Chloride  
100 ml of distilled water

Verify with GHB

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 285, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

#### Froehde's Reagent (for opiates)

0.25 grams of Molybdic Acid or Sodium Molybdate  
50 ml of concentrated Sulfuric Acid (Hot)

Verify with Codeine or Morphine (produces green color reaction)

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 286, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### GHB Test # 3:

**Bromocresol green:** 0.03 gram bromocresol green in 100 ml 4:1 methanol: water, pH adjusted to 7.0 with 0.1 N NaOH using pH meter.

**Methyl orange:** 0.01 gram methyl orange in 100 ml methanol  
pH adjusted to 7.0 with 0.1 N NaOH using pH meter.

Bromocresol green and methyl orange are mixed in a 1:1 ratio, then the combined reagent is mixed with **modified Schweppes reagent** in a 3:1 ratio.

Verify with GHB

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 300, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

GHB validation study 12/6/04, Nickless, R. (Indiana State Police)

#### Griess (Modified) Test for Nitrites (Test with Test Strip)

Solution A: 0.5g sulfanilic acid in 100ml distilled water

Solution B: 0.28g  $\alpha$ -naphthol in 100ml MeOH

Mix solutions A and B together.

Test Strip Preparation: 0.6g Sodium Nitrite 100ml distilled water  
Soak filter paper in solution and allow to dry. Cut into strips.

- 1) Add several drops of reagent to suspected nitrite
- 2) Add 1 drop acetic acid (orange color indicates the presence of nitrites)

Reference: AFTE Journal, Volume 22, Number 3, July 1990, Microgram, Volume XII, Number, (March 1979)

Greiss Test for Nitrites Validation Study, Sturgeon, K. (Indiana State Police), July 2009.

#### Mandelin's Reagent (for aromatics with sat'd ring with one N-atom)

1 gram of Ammonium Vanadate in 100 ml of concentrated Sulfuric Acid

Verify with Morphine (produces blue-gray) or Amphetamine (green to dark green)

Reference: Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, page 166-168, editor Richard Saferstein, 2002.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **Marquis Reagent (for amphetamines, opiates)**

5.0 ml of 37% Formaldehyde

Dilute to 100 ml with concentrated Sulfuric Acid

Verify with an amphetamine-like substance (Methamphetamine or Amphetamine)  
(produces orange color reaction)

OR verify with opiate (Codeine, Heroin, or Morphine) (produces violet color)

Reference: Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, page 166-169, editor  
Richard Saferstein, 2002.

Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 289-291,  
London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

#### **Mecke's Reagent (for Opiates, etc.)**

0.25 gram of Selenious Acid

25 ml of concentrated Sulfuric Acid

Verify with an opiate (Codeine, Morphine, or Heroin)  
(an immediate blue or green color is indicative of opiates).

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 289-292,  
London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, page 167-169, editor  
Richard Saferstein, 2002.

#### **Meconic Acid Color Test (10% Ferric Chloride Reagent) (for Opium)**

Dissolve a small amount of suspected opium in distilled Water

Add 1 drop of dilute Hydrochloric Acid

Add 3-5 drops of 10% (by weight) Ferric Chloride, red color produced  
(10 grams of Ferric Chloride diluted to 100 ml with distilled Water)

Divide sample solution into two parts (A, B).

To "A" - Add dilute Hydrochloric Acid in excess and warm - red color remains.

To "B" - Add 5% Mercuric Chloride Solution – color not affected.  
(5 grams Mercuric Chloride in 100 ml water)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

Verify with Opium

Reference: Analysis of Drugs Analytical Manual, pages 119-121, Sobol & Moore, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, U S Department of Justice, 1977

#### **Schweppes reagent: (Modified) (for GHB)**

Solution A: 2 grams dextrose in 20 ml water

Solution B: 2.4 grams aniline hydrochloride in 20 ml ethanol.

Mix both solutions together and dilute to 80 ml total volume with methanol.

Verify with GHB (a dark green color indicates GHB) (GBL gives a yellow-orange)

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 300, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

GHB validation study 12/6/04, Nickless, R. (Indiana State Police)

#### **Scott (Ruybal) Test (for Cocaine)**

Cobalt Thiocyanate Reagent + glycerine (1:1) (turns blue with Cocaine)

Add HCl, blue color disappears & pink solution develops

Add Chloroform, Cocaine produces intense blue color

Verify using Cocaine HCl

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 294, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004.

Forensic Science Handbook, Volume II, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, page 136, editor Richard Saferstein, 2002.

#### **Silver Ammonio-Nitrate Reagent (for Ascorbic Acid – Vitamin C)**

Dissolve 2.5 gram of silver nitrate in 80 ml of distilled water

Cautiously add dilute ammonium solution until the precipitate first formed is nearly dissolved;

Allow to stand, decant the clear liquid, and add it to sufficient water to produce 100ml.

Verify with Ascorbic Acid (produces a silver-colored metallic looking reaction)

Reference: Isolation & Identification of Drugs, E.G.C. Clarke, Volume 1, page 805, Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1974.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **Sodium Nitroprusside (Modified) (for secondary amines) (aka Sodium Nitroferricyanide) (Simon's test)**

Solution A: 0.25 grams Sodium Nitroprusside (Sodium Nitroferricyanide)  
25 ml of distilled Water  
2.5 ml of Acetaldehyde

Solution B: 0.5 gram of Sodium Carbonate  
25 ml of distilled Water

Verify with Methamphetamine for secondary amine (a dark blue color indicates a secondary amine).

Reference: Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons, 3rd edition, page 295, London, Pharmaceutical Press, 2004

#### **Tannic Acid Test (for Caffeine)**

Dissolve small amount of Tannic Acid in 1-3 ml of distilled Water.  
(or 0.2 grams of Tannic Acid in 30 ml of distilled Water)

Drop small amount of pulverized sample onto top of solution.

Verify with Caffeine (produces white trails as sample falls through solution)

Reference: Analysis of Phentermine/Methamphetamine/Ephedrine/Caffeine Mixtures by GC/MS, R. Martin Smith, Wisconsin Department of Justice Crime Laboratory Bureau, Microgram, Volume IX, No. 4, April 1976.

Tannic Acid as a Field Test for Caffeine, Hueske, EE.; Microgram, Vol. XV, No. 9, September, 1982, p. 158.

#### **Weber Test (for Psilocyn)**

Dissolve 0.01 gram of Fast Blue B (o-dianisidine, tetrazotized) in 10 ml of Water.

Add 2 to 3 drops of reagent to sample of mushrooms  
(the solution will turn red in the presence of Psilocyn)

Add 1 to 2 drops of concentrated HCl to solution  
(turns from red to blue if Psilocyn is present.)

Verify with Psilocyn or a confirmed Psilocybic mushroom sample. (see above reactions)

THC or cannabinoids can also be used if other sufficient material is not available. The reaction produced by THC or other cannabinoids may be red, purple or orange, depending on the substance used.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

Reference: The Weber Test: A Color Test for the Presence of Psilocin in Mushrooms, Garrett, A.S., Clemens, S.R., Gaskill, J.H. SWAFS Journal, Vol. 15, No. 1, April, 1993, pp.44-45.

Weber Test; Garrett, Allen; Clemens, Steven and Gaskill, James. Weber State College, Laboratory of Criminalistics, Ogden, Utah. (Found in Drug Unit Resource Manual – Tryptamines Vol 2)

Weber Color Test, Koppenhaver, D., ISP Filter Paper (in-house publication), (circa 1996).

### Thin Layer Chromatography Solvent Systems

Thin Layer Chromatography is generally conducted using covered glass chambers with a variety of solvents making up the mobile phase. Generally the chamber can support approximately 50 ml of solvent. The following solvent systems are routinely used and have been found over several years to provide suitable separation of components in mixtures to allow for indications of drugs present in samples. In addition, references such as the Isolation and Identification of Drugs by E.G. C. Clarke Volume 1, Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons 3<sup>rd</sup> edition and other related references provide an extensive listing of potential TLC solvent systems and visualization reagents. The list below includes, but is not limited to, the recommended and commonly used solvent systems. Several of these solvent systems and visualization reagents have been in use by the Indiana State Police Drug Unit for over 25 years.

#### Suspected Marijuana TLC system:

Toluene (Plates should be sprayed with Diethylamine prior to development to improve separation)

#### General Unknowns:

Methanol: NH<sub>4</sub>OH (100:1.5) (This system is commonly referred to in Clarke's references as T1 and TA systems)

Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic Acid (Glacial) (75:20:5) (This system has been in use prior to January 1974)

Reference: Thin Layer Chromatography 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Randerath, K., Academic Press, New York and London, 1962, p 101.

#### Suspected LSD Unknowns:

Acetone

Acetone : NH<sub>4</sub>OH saturated CHCl<sub>3</sub> (9:1)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### **Suspected Psilocyn/Psilocybin**

Methanol:  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  (100:1.5)

Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic Acid (Glacial) (75:20:5)

Chloroform: Methanol (4:1)

N-Butanol : Water : Acetic Acid (Glacial) (2:1:1)

#### **Suspected Barbiturates and Hypnotics**

Chloroform: Acetone (9:1)

Water: Methanol (1:1)

#### **Suspected Benzodiazepines**

Methanol:  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  (100:1.5)

Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic Acid (Glacial) (75:20:5)

Chloroform : Acetone (80:20) or (9:1)

Cyclohexane: Toluene: Diethylamine (75:15:10)

#### **Suspected Steroids**

Chloroform: Ethyl Acetate (4:1)

Chloroform: Acetone (9:1)

### **TLC Spray Reagents**

#### **p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Spray Reagent**

5 grams of p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde  
500 ml of Methanol  
50 ml of concentrated Hydrochloric Acid

#### **Dragendorff Spray Reagent**

Solution A: 0.57 gram of Bismuth Subnitrate  
78.6 ml of glacial Acetic Acid  
100 ml of distilled Water

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

Solution B: 14.29 grams of Potassium Iodide  
312.2 ml of Distilled Water  
Mix Solution A and B to prepare 500 ml of reagent

or

Solution A: 2.0 grams of Bismuth Subnitrate  
25 ml of glacial Acetic Acid  
100 ml of distilled Water

Solution B: 40 grams of Potassium Iodide  
100 ml of distilled Water

Mix 10 ml of each of Solutions A and B, add 20 ml of glacial Acetic Acid, and add 100 ml of distilled Water. (Prepare mixture fresh as needed)

#### **Ethanol/Sulfuric Acid Spray Reagent**

20 ml of Ethanol  
5 ml of concentrated Sulfuric Acid

#### **Fast Blue B Spray Reagent or Fast Blue BB Spray Reagent**

Small amount of powder dissolved in distilled Water  
(Approximately 1% Fast Blue BB solution in distilled water)

#### **Iodoplatinate Spray Reagent (Acidified)**

0.25 grams of Platinic Chloride (Chloroplatinic Acid)  
5.0 grams of Potassium Iodide

Dilute to 100 ml with distilled Water  
Add 2.0 ml of concentrated Hydrochloric Acid

#### **Mercurous Nitrate Spray Reagent**

Saturated solution of Mercurous Nitrate in distilled Water

#### **Ninhydrin Spray Reagent**

0.5 gram of Ninhydrin  
1.0 ml of glacial Acetic Acid  
100 ml of Isopropyl Alcohol

or

2% Ninhydrin in Acetone  
(2 grams of Ninhydrin in 100 ml of Acetone)

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### Potassium Permanganate Spray Reagent

2.0 grams of Potassium Permanganate  
5 drops of Phosphoric Acid  
Dilute to 100 ml with distilled Water

or

1 gram of Potassium Permanganate  
Dilute to 100 ml with distilled Water

#### Acid and Base Solutions

**Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid** = 12 Normal = 12 Molar

**2.8N Hydrochloric Acid** (Check with pH paper)

116.5 milliliters of concentrated Hydrochloric Acid  
Add to distilled Water for final volume of 500 ml.

**Saturated Sodium Hydroxide** = 17.3 Molar = 17.3 Normal

**0.45 N Sodium Hydroxide** (Check with pH paper)

26.01 ml of saturated Sodium Hydroxide (saturated in distilled Water)  
Dilute to 1.0 liter with distilled Water

or

18 grams of Sodium Hydroxide  
Dilute with 1000 ml (1.0 liter) of distilled Water

**Concentrated Sulfuric Acid** = 36 Normal = 18 Molar

**0.5 N Sulfuric Acid** (Check with pH paper)

13.9 ml of concentrated Sulfuric Acid  
Add to distilled Water for final volume of 1.0 liter

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## APPENDIX 5 Instrument Preventive Maintenance

Preventive maintenance is performed on analytical equipment to ensure the system continues to perform properly. This is accomplished by inspecting, testing and/or cleaning the equipment at specific intervals. All preventive maintenance shall be documented in the appropriate instrument's maintenance log. The maintenance schedules below represent the maximum maintenance intervals.

Each instrument has a primary operator that is responsible for the scheduling of calibration, conducting verifications and maintenance of the instrument. In the absence of the primary operator, another analyst shall be assigned these duties.

The maintenance schedules for balances, ultraviolet spectrophotometers, polarimeters, melting point apparatus, and FTIR instruments are located within their individual Test Methods section.

### Microscopes

Microscopes shall be cleaned as needed. If a microscope fails to perform properly or is in need of repair, the appropriate personnel shall be notified.

### Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Monthly (a maximum of every 37 days):

- Replace inlet septum
- Replace inlet liner and o-ring

Semi-annually (~ every 6 months):

- Clean split vent line
- Inspect split vent trap filter, replace as necessary
- Clean ion source
- Replace filaments as necessary

Annually (~ every 12 months):

- Clean inlet
- Replace gold seal and washer
- Replace inlet nut and ferrule
- Inspect syringe, and replace as necessary
- Replace split vent trap filter
- Replace pump oil, if appropriate

Every 2 years:

- Replace gas purifiers

Every 3 years:

- Replace column

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

## **Gas Chromatograph/ Infrared Spectrometer (GC/IR)**

Every Two weeks, or as needed:

- Clean disk

Monthly (a maximum of every 37 days), or as needed:

- Replace inlet septum
- Replace inlet liner

Semi-annually (~ every 6 months):

- Clean split vent line
- Inspect split vent trap filter, replace as necessary
- Inspect diffusion pump oil, replace as necessary
- Purge liquid nitrogen dewar.

Annually (~ every 12 months):

- Clean inlet
- Replace gold seal and washer
- Replace inlet nut and ferrule
- Inspect syringe, and replace as necessary
- Replace split vent trap filter
- Replace pump oil, if appropriate
- Inspect column and transfer line. Replace as necessary.

Every 2 years:

- Replace gas purifiers

Every 3 years:

- Replace column as needed

**INDIANA STATE POLICE  
DRUG UNIT  
TEST METHODS**

**APPENDIX 6**

**DRUG UNIT WASTE DISPOSAL PROCEDURES**

**Non-hazardous Chemical Waste**

Not all waste materials and chemicals in a laboratory are hazardous waste. For Indiana State Police Laboratory Division, these include paper and plastic trash, empty containers, broken glass, non-hazardous liquid and solid wastes, GC/MS vials, and color/spot testing waste from spot plates.

Solvents used in extractions to recover drugs for further analysis are evaporated in a fume hood.

Example: Chloroform used in extraction from 0.45N Sodium Hydroxide to purify Hydrocodone from a mixture with acetaminophen is evaporated to recover Hydrocodone for further analysis.

Chemicals from color/spot testing and clean-up of spot plate may be disposed of through flushing into a sink drain connected to a sanitary sewer with at least twenty (20) volumes of water for each volume of waste.

GC/MS vials containing small amounts of solvent can be disposed of in the "broken glass" box for final disposal in "normal" trash.

Empty glass containers and broken glass are collected in "broken glass" boxes. Empty containers as defined by EPA and IDEM are described in the Laboratory Waste Management Program. After the "broken glass" boxes are full, they shall be sealed for final disposal in "normal" trash.

Empty aerosol cans may be disposed of in "normal" trash. To be considered empty, aerosol cans must contain no propellant and no product, and must be at atmospheric pressure.

Non-hazardous liquid and solid wastes may be processed for disposal down a sink drain or in "normal" trash as outlined in the Laboratory Waste Management Program. A list of non-hazardous chemicals suitable for drain or trash disposal is included as an appendix in the Laboratory Waste Management Program. You may dispose these types of solid chemicals in normal trash if the containers are tightly capped and of good integrity.

If you are unsure whether or not you should dispose of a material as a non-hazardous waste, then it should be handled as a hazardous chemical for waste disposal.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

#### Acid and Base Disposal

Acidic and alkaline (basic) chemical wastes are classified as hazardous waste if the pH is less than or equal to 2 or greater than or equal to 12.5. If the acid or alkaline waste **ONLY** has characteristics of corrosivity and is **NOT** a listed waste, it may be neutralized to within a pH range of 5 to 9 before disposal to a sanitary sewer. Neutralization can be incorporated in the analysis procedure.

Neutralized acid and alkaline waste shall be flushed with at least twenty (20) volumes of water for each volume of waste.

#### Acid and Base Neutralization Procedures

These procedures explain the disposal of concentrated solutions of acids, such as hydrochloric, nitric and sulfuric acid, and bases such as ammonium hydroxide and sodium hydroxide.

**Caution: vapors and heat are generated during neutralization.**

You are not required to neutralize any wastes yourself. If you choose to neutralize and dispose of these materials yourself, please adhere to the following.

- Perform all steps slowly.
- Keep containers cool while neutralizing.
- **Acid neutralization:** While stirring, add acids to large amounts of a cold solution of aqueous base (sodium carbonate, calcium hydroxide, or 8 M sodium hydroxide).
- **Base neutralization:** First add the base to a large vessel containing cold water. Slowly add a 1 M solution of HCl.
- Neutralize concentrated acid and base solutions to within a pH range of 5 to 9, and then flush them into the sanitary sewer with at least 20 volumes of water for each volume of waste.
- **If necessary, allow the contents to react for at least twenty-four hours to obtain a stable pH and to dissipate the any heat associated with the neutralization reaction. The container should not be hot and the contents should not be smoking.**

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## Hazardous Chemical Waste

Laboratory personnel are not responsible for final classification of waste chemicals for hazardous waste manifests, yet must be generally aware of waste classification criteria to determine if a chemical is hazardous or non-hazardous for disposal. The classifications for hazardous wastes are: F-list, K-list, U-list, P-list, and characteristic wastes. Information is included in the Laboratory Waste Management Program to classify potential hazardous chemical wastes.

**F-list waste** – These are non-specified source waste. This includes all spent solvent mixture/blends containing, before use, a total of 10% or more (by volume) of one or more of the solvents listed in F001, F002, F003, F004, and F005

**K-list waste - this list does not apply to Indiana State Police Laboratories.** It includes certain waste from specific industries, such as petroleum refining or pesticide manufacturing.

**U- and P-list waste** - (discarded and unused commercial chemical products) U and P list waste include specific commercial chemical products in an unused or “virgin” form.

**Virgin chemicals** – a chemical that has not been previously used or consumed, or subjected to processing other than for its original production.

**P-list chemicals are classified as acutely hazardous waste**, and are subject to a 1 kg limit for accumulation quantity.

**Characteristic hazardous waste** groups are classified by characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity.

## Drug Unit procedures for collection, storage and disposal of hazardous waste

The proper way to collect and store hazardous waste is through use of hazardous waste containers in a Satellite Hazardous Waste Accumulation area until full. Transfer the full container to a Central Hazardous Waste Accumulation area for disposal by a contracted chemical waste disposal vendor.

A minimum of three satellite hazardous waste collection containers shall be available for use in the Drug Unit.

1. Chlorinated waste including chloroform, chloroform mixtures (i.e. chloroform, methanol and acetic acid thin layer chromatography system mixture), etc.
2. Flammable wastes including methanol, acetone, pentane, hexane, petroleum ether, toluene, flammable organic chemical mixtures, etc.
3. Oxidizers including iodoplatinate and potassium dichromate

# INDIANA STATE POLICE

## DRUG UNIT

### TEST METHODS

Organic chemicals used as a rinse in cleaning glassware shall be collected as either chlorinated wastes or flammable waste.

Example: Chloroform rinse of glassware shall be collected as chlorinated hazardous wastes. Methanol rinse of glassware shall be collected as flammable hazardous wastes.

Solvents used in extractions that are not evaporated to recover drugs for further analysis shall be processed as hazardous waste.

Example: Mushroom extractions using chloroform from acid, followed by making the aqueous solution basic and extracting with chloroform to extract psilocin. Chloroform from the acidic extraction shall be handled as chlorinated hazardous waste. Chloroform from the basic extraction will be evaporated to recover psilocin.

Chemicals in color tests (i.e. Duquenois Levine) conducted in a test tube shall be processed as chlorinated hazardous waste.

Full or partially empty aerosol cans shall be collected for disposal as hazardous waste in a satellite container labeled as "Aerosol Cans" for hazardous waste disposal. IDEM and EPA regulate all partially empty spray cans as hazardous waste, because they may still contain chlorinated solvents, flammable material or toxic substances. **Do Not** discard partially empty spray cans in the trash. **Do Not** puncture any aerosol cans.

Dilution of hazardous chemical wastes and disposal in the sink drain is not the proper way to dispose of hazardous waste.

If a spill occurs, the chemical in the spill and the materials used to clean up the spill are considered to have the same hazard classification. Spill clean-up materials are not to be thrown in the "normal" trash. These materials are to be properly disposed of as hazardous waste. Procedures in the Laboratory Chemical Spill Management Program shall be used for spill clean-up and disposal.

### Hazardous Waste Containers

1. Each laboratory and/or Unit must supply their own containers
2. For liquid wastes, the amber 4 liter solvent bottles are preferred because they are non-recyclable and are compatible with most types of waste.
3. All containers must be in good condition and compatible with their waste contents. The original container the chemical came in is usually the best container for chemical waste.
4. All containers must have securely fitting lids or caps.
5. Funnels shall be removed and not left in waste containers.
6. Hazardous waste container shall be marked "hazardous waste."
7. A log of chemical waste contents, quantities, dates wastes were added and initials of waste generator shall be listed on the label or an attached tag.
8. Containers shall be stored with a closed lid or cap.

# **INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS**

## **Liquid Hazardous Waste Containers**

1. Leave 10% headspace (volume left at top of container) in case of expansion due to temperature.
2. Do not pour hot liquids into hazardous waste bottles.
3. Do not combine or commingle incompatible wastes (i.e. acids and bases)
4. Provide secondary containment.
5. Any container with a capacity of less than or equal to 4 liters must have secondary containment.

## **Solid Hazardous Waste Containers**

1. The original container is generally the “best” waste container for solid hazardous waste.
2. If original containers are not available – double bag the material and place in a sturdy cardboard box for support.
3. Do not use Biohazard bags.
4. Bags used should be trash bags.

## **Satellite Hazardous Waste Storage**

1. Hazardous waste regulations require that the generator accumulate hazardous chemical waste in containers at or near the point of generation where waste initially accumulates until full and which is under the control of the operator who generated the waste.
2. Under no circumstances shall waste be stored down the hall and/or out of your control.

## **Central Hazardous Waste Storage**

1. Full hazardous waste containers shall be marked with the accumulation date (date the satellite waste container was completely filled with the hazardous waste, not the date the collection of hazardous waste began in the satellite container).
2. Move the full waste container to the Central Hazardous Waste Accumulation Storage area within three days after being filled to capacity.
3. All waste containers must have securely fitting lids or caps.
4. Provide secondary containment, as necessary to contain spills.

# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## Secondary Containment to Minimize Spills of Hazardous Wastes

1. Secondary containment shall be used to minimize the potential for breakage, spillage and the comingling of incompatible materials (i.e. acids and bases).
2. Plastic trays, pans, or tubs may be used.
3. Without exception, secondary containment is required for the following:
  - A. All glass containers of liquid hazardous waste stored on the floor.
  - B. All containers with capacity less than or equal to 4 liters of liquid hazardous waste, regardless of storage location.
4. Hazardous materials shall be segregated by hazard class and stored in separate cabinets, trays or pans.

### ***Example – Leaks with Spill Contained in Tray***



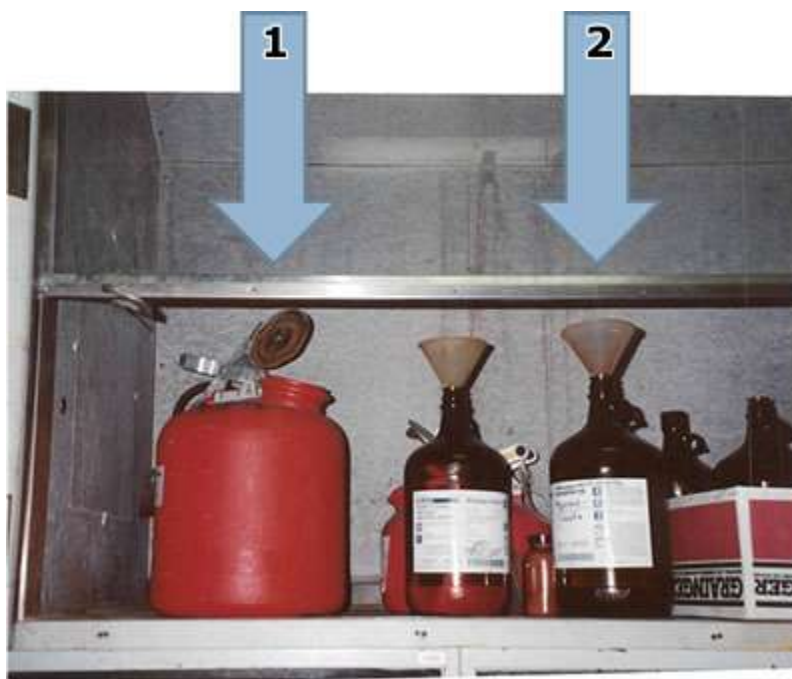
# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

## Lids or Caps on Hazardous Waste Containers

1. Lids must be securely in-place except when material is being removed or added to the container.
2. A funnel resting on the mouth of a bottle does not constitute a lid
3. Lids on waste containers must be on tight (Note: Be sure that gas producing reactions have worked to completion before transferring the material to a hazardous waste container).
4. A closed container, when tipped over, won't leak!

### ***Example - Improper Lids [Open Containers]***

1. Lid open when not in use.
2. A funnel is not a lid.



# INDIANA STATE POLICE DRUG UNIT TEST METHODS

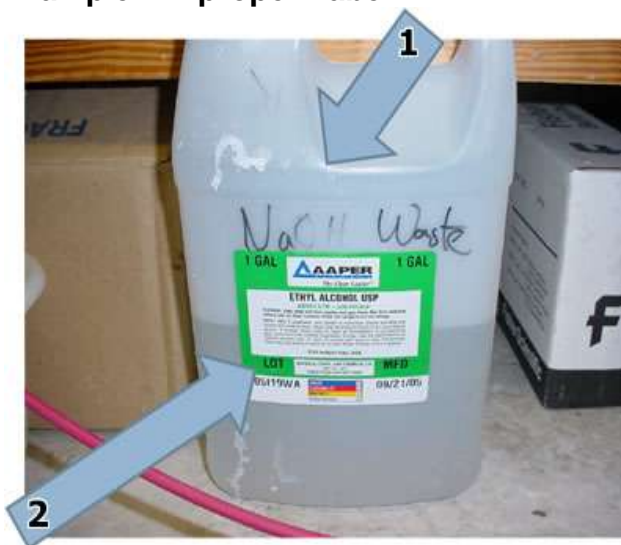
## Labels on Hazardous Waste Containers

1. If a chemical container is reused, the original label must be defaced, removed or completely covered.
2. EPA and IDEM regulations require that the name of waste chemicals be clearly identified on the label or attached tag.
3. Chemical formulas and abbreviations such as  $H_2SO_4$ , HCl, NaOH, HOAc, and MeOH are **NOT** accepted by EPA and IDEM. Use the chemical name such as sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, sodium hydroxide, acetic acid and methanol.
4. Hazardous waste regulations require the words "Hazardous Waste", or words which clearly identify the contents such as "Acetone Waste", be on each waste container.
5. The satellite container label must have an area where the accumulation date (the date that the container is full – NOT the date that collection began in the container) can be documented.

### Example – Proper Label



### Example - Improper Label



1. Chemical formulas or abbreviations are not allowed.
2. If you re-use a container for collecting hazardous waste, you must deface, cover, or remove the original label.